Court File No. CV-18-603054-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF OLD API WIND-DOWN LTD.

Applicant

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE APPLICANT
(Re CCAA Termination Order)
(Returnable May 17, 2019)

May 14, 2019

STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
5300 Commerce Court West
199 Bay Street
Toronto ON M5L 1B9

Ashley Taylor LSO#: 39932E
Tel: (416) 869-5236
E-mail: ataylor@stikeman.com

Sam Dukesz LSO#: 74987T
Tel: (416) 869-5612
Email: sdukesz@stikeman.com

Lawyers for the Applicant

TO: The Service List

Court File No. CV-18-603054-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF OLD API WIND-DOWN LTD.

I N D E X

TAB 1

2010 SCC 60
Supreme Court of Canada

Ted Leroy Trucking [Century Services] Ltd., Re

2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, [2010] S.C.J. No. 60, [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 533, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 534, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, 196 A.C.W.S. (3d) 27, 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), 296 B.C.A.C. 1, 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 409 N.R. 201, 503 W.A.C. 1, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, J.E. 2011-5

Century Services Inc. (Appellant) and Attorney General of Canada on behalf of Her Majesty The Queen in Right of Canada (Respondent)

Deschamps J., McLachlin C.J.C., Binnie, LeBel, Fish, Abella, Charron, Rothstein, Cromwell JJ.

Heard: May 11, 2010
Judgment: December 16, 2010
Docket: 33239

Proceedings: reversing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellBC 1195, 2009 G.T.C. 2020 (Eng.), 2009 BCCA 205, 270 B.C.A.C. 167, 454 W.A.C. 167, [2009] 12 W.W.R. 684, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79 (B.C. C.A.); reversing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2008), 2008 CarswellBC 2895, 2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221, 2009 G.T.C. 2011 (Eng.) (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])

Counsel: Mary I.A. Buttery, Owen J. James, Matthew J.G. Curtis for Appellant
Gordon Bourgard, David Jacyk, Michael J. Lema for Respondent

Subject: Estates and Trusts; Goods and Services Tax (GST); Tax — Miscellaneous; Insolvency

Headnote

Tax --- Goods and Services Tax — Collection and remittance — GST held in trust

Debtor owed Crown under Excise Tax Act (ETA) for unremitted GST — Debtor sought relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Under order of BC Supreme Court, amount of GST debt was placed in trust account and remaining proceeds of sale of assets paid to major secured creditor — Debtor's application for partial lifting of stay of proceedings to assign itself into bankruptcy was granted, while Crown's application for payment of tax debt was dismissed — Crown's appeal to BC Court of Appeal was allowed — Creditor appealed to Supreme Court of Canada — Appeal allowed — Analysis of ETA and CCAA yielded conclusion that CCAA provides that statutory deemed trusts do not apply, and that Parliament did not intend to restore Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under CCAA when it amended ETA in 2000 — Parliament had moved away from asserting priority for Crown claims under both CCAA and Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA), and neither statute provided for preferred treatment of GST claims — Giving Crown priority over GST claims during CCAA proceedings but not in bankruptcy would reduce use of more flexible and responsive CCAA regime — Parliament likely inadvertently succumbed to drafting anomaly — Section 222(3) of ETA could not be seen as having impliedly repealed s. 18.3 of CCAA by its subsequent passage, given recent amendments to CCAA — Court had discretion under CCAA to construct bridge to liquidation under BIA, and partially lift stay of proceedings to allow entry into liquidation — No "gap" should exist when moving from CCAA to BIA — Court order segregating funds did not have certainty that Crown rather than creditor would be beneficiary sufficient to support express trust — Amount held in respect of GST debt was not subject to deemed trust, priority or express trust in favour of Crown — Excise Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15, ss. 222(1), (1.1).

Tax --- General principles — Priority of tax claims in bankruptcy proceedings

Debtor owed Crown under Excise Tax Act (ETA) for unremitted GST — Debtor sought relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Under order of BC Supreme Court, amount of GST debt was placed in trust

account and remaining proceeds of sale of assets paid to major secured creditor — Debtor's application for partial lifting of stay of proceedings to assign itself into bankruptcy was granted, while Crown's application for payment of tax debt was dismissed — Crown's appeal to BC Court of Appeal was allowed — Creditor appealed to Supreme Court of Canada — Appeal allowed — Analysis of ETA and CCAA yielded conclusion that CCAA provides that statutory deemed trusts do not apply, and that Parliament did not intend to restore Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under CCAA when it amended ETA in 2000 — Parliament had moved away from asserting priority for Crown claims under both CCAA and Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA), and neither statute provided for preferred treatment of GST claims — Giving Crown priority over GST claims during CCAA proceedings but not in bankruptcy would reduce use of more flexible and responsive CCAA regime — Parliament likely inadvertently succumbed to drafting anomaly — Section 222(3) of ETA could not be seen as having impliedly repealed s. 18.3 of CCAA by its subsequent passage, given recent amendments to CCAA — Court had discretion under CCAA to construct bridge to liquidation under BIA, and partially lift stay of proceedings to allow entry into liquidation — No "gap" should exist when moving from CCAA to BIA — Court order segregating funds did not have certainty that Crown rather than creditor would be beneficiary sufficient to support express trust — Amount held in respect of GST debt was not subject to deemed trust, priority or express trust in favour of Crown.

Taxation --- Taxe sur les produits et services — Perception et versement — Montant de TPS détenu en fiducie

Débitrice devait à la Couronne des montants de TPS qu'elle n'avait pas remis, en vertu de la Loi sur la taxe d'accise (LTA) — Débitrice a entamé des procédures judiciaires en vertu de la Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC) — En vertu d'une ordonnance du tribunal, le montant de la créance fiscale a été déposé dans un compte en fiducie et la balance du produit de la vente des actifs a servi à payer le créancier garanti principal — Demande de la débitrice visant à obtenir la levée partielle de la suspension de procédures afin qu'elle puisse faire cession de ses biens a été accordée, alors que la demande de la Couronne visant à obtenir le paiement des montants de TPS non remis a été rejetée — Appel interjeté par la Couronne a été accueilli — Créancier a formé un pourvoi — Pourvoi accueilli — Analyse de la LTA et de la LACC conduisait à la conclusion que le législateur ne saurait avoir eu l'intention de redonner la priorité, dans le cadre de la LACC, à la fiducie réputée de la Couronne à l'égard de ses créances relatives à la TPS quand il a modifié la LTA, en 2000 — Législateur avait mis un terme à la priorité accordée aux créances de la Couronne sous les régimes de la LACC et de la Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité (LFI), et ni l'une ni l'autre de ces lois ne prévoyaient que les créances relatives à la TPS bénéficiaient d'un traitement préférentiel — Fait de faire primer la priorité de la Couronne sur les créances découlant de la TPS dans le cadre de procédures fondées sur la LACC mais pas en cas de faillite aurait pour effet de restreindre le recours à la possibilité de se restructurer sous le régime plus souple et mieux adapté de la LACC — Il semblait probable que le législateur avait par inadvertance commis une anomalie rédactionnelle — On ne pourrait pas considérer l'art. 222(3) de la LTA comme ayant implicitement abrogé l'art. 18.3 de la LACC, compte tenu des modifications récemment apportées à la LACC — Sous le régime de la LACC, le tribunal avait discrétion pour établir une passerelle vers une liquidation opérée sous le régime de la LFI et de lever la suspension partielle des procédures afin de permettre à la débitrice de procéder à la transition au régime de liquidation — Il n'y avait aucune certitude, en vertu de l'ordonnance du tribunal, que la Couronne était le bénéficiaire véritable de la fiducie ni de fondement pour donner naissance à une fiducie expresse — Montant perçu au titre de la TPS ne faisait l'objet d'aucune fiducie présumée, priorité ou fiducie expresse en faveur de la Couronne.

Taxation --- Principes généraux — Priorité des créances fiscales dans le cadre de procédures en faillite

Débitrice devait à la Couronne des montants de TPS qu'elle n'avait pas remis, en vertu de la Loi sur la taxe d'accise (LTA) — Débitrice a entamé des procédures judiciaires en vertu de la Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC) — En vertu d'une ordonnance du tribunal, le montant de la créance fiscale a été déposé dans un compte en fiducie et la balance du produit de la vente des actifs a servi à payer le créancier garanti principal — Demande de la débitrice visant à obtenir la levée partielle de la suspension de procédures afin qu'elle puisse faire cession de ses biens a été accordée, alors que la demande de la Couronne visant à obtenir le paiement des montants de TPS non remis a été rejetée — Appel interjeté par la Couronne a été accueilli — Créancier a formé un pourvoi — Pourvoi accueilli — Analyse de la LTA et de la LACC conduisait à la conclusion que le législateur ne saurait avoir eu l'intention de redonner la priorité, dans le cadre de la LACC, à la fiducie réputée de la Couronne à l'égard de ses créances relatives à la TPS quand il a modifié la LTA, en 2000 — Législateur avait mis un terme à la priorité accordée aux créances de la Couronne sous

les régimes de la LACC et de la Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité (LFI), et ni l'une ni l'autre de ces lois ne prévoyaient que les créances relatives à la TPS bénéficiaient d'un traitement préférentiel — Fait de faire primer la priorité de la Couronne sur les créances découlant de la TPS dans le cadre de procédures fondées sur la LACC mais pas en cas de faillite aurait pour effet de restreindre le recours à la possibilité de se restructurer sous le régime plus souple et mieux adapté de la LACC — Il semblait probable que le législateur avait par inadvertance commis une anomalie rédactionnelle — On ne pourrait pas considérer l'art. 222(3) de la LTA comme ayant implicitement abrogé l'art. 18.3 de la LACC, compte tenu des modifications récemment apportées à la LACC — Sous le régime de la LACC, le tribunal avait discrétion pour établir une passerelle vers une liquidation opérée sous le régime de la LFI et de lever la suspension partielle des procédures afin de permettre à la débitrice de procéder à la transition au régime de liquidation — Il n'y avait aucune certitude, en vertu de l'ordonnance du tribunal, que la Couronne était le bénéficiaire véritable de la fiducie ni de fondement pour donner naissance à une fiducie expresse — Montant perçu au titre de la TPS ne faisait l'objet d'aucune fiducie présumée, priorité ou fiducie expresse en faveur de la Couronne.

The debtor company owed the Crown under the Excise Tax Act (ETA) for GST that was not remitted. The debtor commenced proceedings under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA). Under an order by the B.C. Supreme Court, the amount of the tax debt was placed in a trust account, and the remaining proceeds from the sale of the debtor's assets were paid to the major secured creditor. The debtor's application for a partial lifting of the stay of proceedings in order to assign itself into bankruptcy was granted, while the Crown's application for the immediate payment of the unremitted GST was dismissed.

The Crown's appeal to the B.C. Court of Appeal was allowed. The Court of Appeal found that the lower court was bound by the ETA to give the Crown priority once bankruptcy was inevitable. The Court of Appeal ruled that there was a deemed trust under s. 222 of the ETA or that an express trust was created in the Crown's favour by the court order segregating the GST funds in the trust account.

The creditor appealed to the Supreme Court of Canada.

Held: The appeal was allowed.

Per Deschamps J. (McLachlin C.J.C., Binnie, LeBel, Charron, Rothstein, Cromwell JJ. concurring): A purposive and contextual analysis of the ETA and CCAA yielded the conclusion that Parliament could not have intended to restore the Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under the CCAA when it amended the ETA in 2000. Parliament had moved away from asserting priority for Crown claims in insolvency law under both the CCAA and Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA). Unlike for source deductions, there was no express statutory basis in the CCAA or BIA for concluding that GST claims enjoyed any preferential treatment. The internal logic of the CCAA also militated against upholding a deemed trust for GST claims.

Giving the Crown priority over GST claims during CCAA proceedings but not in bankruptcy would, in practice, deprive companies of the option to restructure under the more flexible and responsive CCAA regime. It seemed likely that Parliament had inadvertently succumbed to a drafting anomaly, which could be resolved by giving precedence to s. 18.3 of the CCAA. Section 222(3) of the ETA could no longer be seen as having impliedly repealed s. 18.3 of the CCAA by being passed subsequently to the CCAA, given the recent amendments to the CCAA. The legislative context supported the conclusion that s. 222(3) of the ETA was not intended to narrow the scope of s. 18.3 of the CCAA.

The breadth of the court's discretion under the CCAA was sufficient to construct a bridge to liquidation under the BIA, so there was authority under the CCAA to partially lift the stay of proceedings to allow the debtor's entry into liquidation. There should be no gap between the CCAA and BIA proceedings that would invite a race to the courthouse to assert priorities.

The court order did not have the certainty that the Crown would actually be the beneficiary of the funds sufficient to support an express trust, as the funds were segregated until the dispute between the creditor and the Crown could be resolved. The amount collected in respect of GST but not yet remitted to the Receiver General of Canada was not subject to a deemed trust, priority or express trust in favour of the Crown.

Per Fish J. (concurring): Parliament had declined to amend the provisions at issue after detailed consideration of the insolvency regime, so the apparent conflict between s. 18.3 of the CCAA and s. 222 of the ETA should not be treated as a drafting anomaly. In the insolvency context, a deemed trust would exist only when two complementary elements co-existed: first, a statutory provision creating the trust; and second, a CCAA or BIA provision confirming

its effective operation. Parliament had created the Crown's deemed trust in the Income Tax Act, Canada Pension Plan and Employment Insurance Act and then confirmed in clear and unmistakable terms its continued operation under both the CCAA and the BIA regimes. In contrast, the ETA created a deemed trust in favour of the Crown, purportedly notwithstanding any contrary legislation, but Parliament did not expressly provide for its continued operation in either the BIA or the CCAA. The absence of this confirmation reflected Parliament's intention to allow the deemed trust to lapse with the commencement of insolvency proceedings. Parliament's evident intent was to render GST deemed trusts inoperative upon the institution of insolvency proceedings, and so s. 222 of the ETA mentioned the BIA so as to exclude it from its ambit, rather than include it as the other statutes did. As none of these statutes mentioned the CCAA expressly, the specific reference to the BIA had no bearing on the interaction with the CCAA. It was the confirmatory provisions in the insolvency statutes that would determine whether a given deemed trust would subsist during insolvency proceedings.
Per Abella J. (dissenting): The appellate court properly found that s. 222(3) of the ETA gave priority during CCAA proceedings to the Crown's deemed trust in unremitted GST. The failure to exempt the CCAA from the operation of this provision was a reflection of clear legislative intent. Despite the requests of various constituencies and case law confirming that the ETA took precedence over the CCAA, there was no responsive legislative revision and the BIA remained the only exempted statute. There was no policy justification for interfering, through interpretation, with this clarity of legislative intention and, in any event, the application of other principles of interpretation reinforced this conclusion. Contrary to the majority's view, the "later in time" principle did not favour the precedence of the CCAA, as the CCAA was merely re-enacted without significant substantive changes. According to the Interpretation Act, in such circumstances, s. 222(3) of the ETA remained the later provision. The chambers judge was required to respect the priority regime set out in s. 222(3) of the ETA and so did not have the authority to deny the Crown's request for payment of the GST funds during the CCAA proceedings.
La compagnie débitrice devait à la Couronne des montants de TPS qu'elle n'avait pas remis, en vertu de la Loi sur la taxe d'accise (LTA). La débitrice a entamé des procédures judiciaires en vertu de la Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC). En vertu d'une ordonnance du tribunal, le montant de la créance fiscale a été déposé dans un compte en fiducie et la balance du produit de la vente des actifs de la débitrice a servi à payer le créancier garanti principal. La demande de la débitrice visant à obtenir la levée partielle de la suspension de procédures afin qu'elle puisse faire cession de ses biens a été accordée, alors que la demande de la Couronne visant à obtenir le paiement immédiat des montants de TPS non remis a été rejetée.
L'appel interjeté par la Couronne a été accueilli. La Cour d'appel a conclu que le tribunal se devait, en vertu de la LTA, de donner priorité à la Couronne une fois la faillite inévitable. La Cour d'appel a estimé que l'art. 222 de la LTA établissait une fiducie présumée ou bien que l'ordonnance du tribunal à l'effet que les montants de TPS soient détenus dans un compte en fiducie créait une fiducie expresse en faveur de la Couronne.
Le créancier a formé un pourvoi.
Arrêt: Le pourvoi a été accueilli.
Deschamps, J. (McLachlin, J.C.C., Binnie, LeBel, Charron, Rothstein, Cromwell, JJ., souscrivant à son opinion) : Une analyse téléologique et contextuelle de la LTA et de la LACC conduisait à la conclusion que le législateur ne saurait avoir eu l'intention de redonner la priorité, dans le cadre de la LACC, à la fiducie réputée de la Couronne à l'égard de ses créances relatives à la TPS quand il a modifié la LTA, en 2000. Le législateur avait mis un terme à la priorité accordée aux créances de la Couronne dans le cadre du droit de l'insolvabilité, sous le régime de la LACC et celui de la Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité (LFI). Contrairement aux retenues à la source, aucune disposition législative expresse ne permettait de conclure que les créances relatives à la TPS bénéficiaient d'un traitement préférentiel sous le régime de la LACC ou celui de la LFI. La logique interne de la LACC allait également à l'encontre du maintien de la fiducie réputée à l'égard des créances découlant de la TPS.
Le fait de faire primer la priorité de la Couronne sur les créances découlant de la TPS dans le cadre de procédures fondées sur la LACC mais pas en cas de faillite aurait pour effet, dans les faits, de priver les compagnies de la possibilité de se restructurer sous le régime plus souple et mieux adapté de la LACC. Il semblait probable que le législateur avait par inadvertance commis une anomalie rédactionnelle, laquelle pouvait être corrigée en donnant préséance à l'art. 18.3 de la LACC. On ne pouvait plus considérer l'art. 222(3) de la LTA comme ayant implicitement abrogé l'art. 18.3 de la LACC parce qu'il avait été adopté après la LACC, compte tenu des modifications récemment apportées à la LACC. Le contexte

législatif étayait la conclusion suivant laquelle l'art. 222(3) de la LTA n'avait pas pour but de restreindre la portée de l'art. 18.3 de la LACC.

L'ampleur du pouvoir discrétionnaire conféré au tribunal par la LACC était suffisant pour établir une passerelle vers une liquidation opérée sous le régime de la LFI, de sorte qu'il avait, en vertu de la LACC, le pouvoir de lever la suspension partielle des procédures afin de permettre à la débitrice de procéder à la transition au régime de liquidation. Il n'y avait aucune certitude, en vertu de l'ordonnance du tribunal, que la Couronne était le bénéficiaire véritable de la fiducie ni de fondement pour donner naissance à une fiducie expresse, puisque les fonds étaient détenus à part jusqu'à ce que le litige entre le créancier et la Couronne soit résolu. Le montant perçu au titre de la TPS mais non encore versé au receveur général du Canada ne faisait l'objet d'aucune fiducie présumée, priorité ou fiducie expresse en faveur de la Couronne.

Fish, J. (souscrivant aux motifs des juges majoritaires) : Le législateur a refusé de modifier les dispositions en question suivant un examen approfondi du régime d'insolvabilité, de sorte qu'on ne devrait pas qualifier l'apparente contradiction entre l'art. 18.3 de la LACC et l'art. 222 de la LTA d'anomalie rédactionnelle. Dans un contexte d'insolvabilité, on ne pourrait conclure à l'existence d'une fiducie présumée que lorsque deux éléments complémentaires étaient réunis : en premier lieu, une disposition législative qui crée la fiducie et, en second lieu, une disposition de la LACC ou de la LFI qui confirme l'existence de la fiducie. Le législateur a établi une fiducie présumée en faveur de la Couronne dans la Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu, le Régime de pensions du Canada et la Loi sur l'assurance-emploi puis, il a confirmé en termes clairs et explicites sa volonté de voir cette fiducie présumée produire ses effets sous le régime de la LACC et de la LFI. Dans le cas de la LTA, il a établi une fiducie présumée en faveur de la Couronne, sciemment et sans égard pour toute législation à l'effet contraire, mais n'a pas expressément prévu le maintien en vigueur de celle-ci sous le régime de la LFI ou celui de la LACC. L'absence d'une telle confirmation témoignait de l'intention du législateur de laisser la fiducie présumée devenir caduque au moment de l'introduction de la procédure d'insolvabilité. L'intention du législateur était manifestement de rendre inopérantes les fiducies présumées visant la TPS dès l'introduction d'une procédure d'insolvabilité et, par conséquent, l'art. 222 de la LTA mentionnait la LFI de manière à l'exclure de son champ d'application, et non de l'y inclure, comme le faisaient les autres lois. Puisqu'aucune de ces lois ne mentionnait spécifiquement la LACC, la mention explicite de la LFI n'avait aucune incidence sur l'interaction avec la LACC. C'était les dispositions confirmatoires que l'on trouvait dans les lois sur l'insolvabilité qui déterminaient si une fiducie présumée continuerait d'exister durant une procédure d'insolvabilité.

Abella, J. (dissidente) : La Cour d'appel a conclu à bon droit que l'art. 222(3) de la LTA donnait préséance à la fiducie présumée qui est établie en faveur de la Couronne à l'égard de la TPS non versée. Le fait que la LACC n'ait pas été soustraite à l'application de cette disposition témoignait d'une intention claire du législateur. Malgré les demandes répétées de divers groupes et la jurisprudence ayant confirmé que la LTA l'emportait sur la LACC, le législateur n'est pas intervenu et la LFI est demeurée la seule loi soustraite à l'application de cette disposition. Il n'y avait pas de considération de politique générale qui justifierait d'aller à l'encontre, par voie d'interprétation législative, de l'intention aussi clairement exprimée par le législateur et, de toutes manières, cette conclusion était renforcée par l'application d'autres principes d'interprétation. Contrairement à l'opinion des juges majoritaires, le principe de la préséance de la « loi postérieure » ne militait pas en faveur de la présance de la LACC, celle-ci ayant été simplement adoptée à nouveau sans que l'on ne lui ait apporté de modifications importantes. En vertu de la Loi d'interprétation, dans ces circonstances, l'art. 222(3) de la LTA demeurait la disposition postérieure. Le juge siégeant en son cabinet était tenu de respecter le régime de priorités établi à l'art. 222(3) de la LTA, et il ne pouvait pas refuser la demande présentée par la Couronne en vue de se faire payer la TPS dans le cadre de la procédure introduite en vertu de la LACC.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Deschamps J.*:

Air Canada, Re (2003), 42 C.B.R. (4th) 173, 2003 CarswellOnt 2464 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Air Canada, Re (2003), 2003 CarswellOnt 4967 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Alternative granite & marbre inc., Re (2009), (sub nom. *Dep. Min. Rev. Quebec v. Caisse populaire Desjardins de Montmagny*) 2009 G.T.C. 2036 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Quebec (Revenue) v. Caisse populaire Desjardins de Montmagny*) [2009] 3 S.C.R. 286, 312 D.L.R. (4th) 577, [2009] G.S.T.C. 154, (sub nom. *9083-4185 Québec Inc. (Bankrupt), Re*) 394 N.R. 368, 60 C.B.R. (5th) 1, 2009 SCC 49, 2009 CarswellQue 10706, 2009 CarswellQue 10707 (S.C.C.) — referred to

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix Rouge, Re (2000), 2000 CarswellOnt 3269, 19 C.B.R. (4th) 158 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

Doré c. Verdun (Municipalité) (1997), *(*sub nom. *Doré v. Verdun (City))* [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862, *(*sub nom. *Doré v. Verdun (Ville))* 215 N.R. 81, *(*sub nom. *Doré v. Verdun (City))* 150 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 1997 CarswellQue 159, 1997 CarswellQue 850 (S.C.C.) — distinguished

Dylex Ltd., Re (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106, 1995 CarswellOnt 54 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

First Vancouver Finance v. Minister of National Revenue (2002), [2002] 3 C.T.C. 285, *(*sub nom. *Minister of National Revenue v. First Vancouver Finance)* 2002 D.T.C. 6998 (Eng.), *(*sub nom. *Minister of National Revenue v. First Vancouver Finance)* 2002 D.T.C. 7007 (Fr.), 288 N.R. 347, 212 D.L.R. (4th) 615, [2002] G.S.T.C. 23, [2003] 1 W.W.R. 1, 45 C.B.R. (4th) 213, 2002 SCC 49, 2002 CarswellSask 317, 2002 CarswellSask 318, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 720 (S.C.C.) — considered

Gauntlet Energy Corp., Re (2003), 30 Alta. L.R. (4th) 192, 2003 ABQB 894, 2003 CarswellAlta 1735, [2003] G.S.T.C. 193, 49 C.B.R. (4th) 213, [2004] 10 W.W.R. 180, 352 A.R. 28 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd. (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, 1990 CarswellBC 394, 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, *(*sub nom. *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Canada)* [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

Ivaco Inc., Re (2006), 2006 C.E.B. & P.G.R. 8218, 25 C.B.R. (5th) 176, 83 O.R. (3d) 108, 275 D.L.R. (4th) 132, 2006 CarswellOnt 6292, 56 C.C.P.B. 1, 26 B.L.R. (4th) 43 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Komunik Corp., Re (2010), 2010 CarswellQue 686, 2010 QCCA 183 (C.A. Que.) — referred to

Komunik Corp., Re (2009), 2009 QCCS 6332, 2009 CarswellQue 13962 (C.S. Que.) — referred to

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1990 CarswellOnt 139, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, *(*sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 1 O.R. (3d) 289, *(*sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp., Re (2005), 2005 G.T.C. 1327 (Eng.), 6 C.B.R. (5th) 293, 2005 D.T.C. 5233 (Eng.), 2005 CarswellOnt 8, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1, 193 O.A.C. 95, 73 O.R. (3d) 737 (Ont. C.A.) — not followed

Pacific National Lease Holding Corp., Re (1992), 72 B.C.L.R. (2d) 368, 19 B.C.A.C. 134, 34 W.A.C. 134, 15 C.B.R. (3d) 265, 1992 CarswellBC 524 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Philip's Manufacturing Ltd., Re (1992), 9 C.B.R. (3d) 25, 67 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, 4 B.L.R. (2d) 142, 1992 CarswellBC 542 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

Quebec (Deputy Minister of Revenue) c. Rainville (1979), *(*sub nom. *Bourgeault, Re)* 33 C.B.R. (N.S.) 301, *(*sub nom. *Bourgeault's Estate v. Quebec (Deputy Minister of Revenue))* 30 N.R. 24, *(*sub nom. *Bourgault, Re)* 105 D.L.R. (3d) 270, 1979 CarswellQue 165, 1979 CarswellQue 266, *(*sub nom. *Quebec (Deputy Minister of Revenue) v. Bourgeault (Trustee of))* [1980] 1 S.C.R. 35 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada) (1934), [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75, 1934 CarswellNat 1, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] S.C.R. 659 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Royal Bank v. Sparrow Electric Corp. (1997), 193 A.R. 321, 135 W.A.C. 321, [1997] 2 W.W.R. 457, 208 N.R. 161, 12 P.P.S.A.C. (2d) 68, 1997 CarswellAlta 112, 1997 CarswellAlta 113, 46 Alta. L.R. (3d) 87, *(*sub nom. *R. v. Royal Bank)* 97 D.T.C. 5089, 143 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 44 C.B.R. (3d) 1, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 411 (S.C.C.) — considered

Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re (2003), 2003 CarswellBC 1399, 2003 BCCA 344, 184 B.C.A.C. 54, 302 W.A.C. 54, 43 C.B.R. (4th) 187, 13 B.C.L.R. (4th) 236 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

Skydome Corp., Re (1998), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118, 1998 CarswellOnt 5922 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Solid Resources Ltd., Re (2002), [2003] G.S.T.C. 21, 2002 CarswellAlta 1699, 40 C.B.R. (4th) 219 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109, 75 O.R. (3d) 5, 2 B.L.R. (4th) 238, 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135, 2005 CarswellOnt 1188, 196 O.A.C. 142 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 144, 1999 CarswellBC 2673 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) — referred to

United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re (2000), 2000 BCCA 146, 135 B.C.A.C. 96, 221 W.A.C. 96, 2000 CarswellBC 414, 73 B.C.L.R. (3d) 236, 16 C.B.R. (4th) 141, [2000] 5 W.W.R. 178 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

Cases considered by *Fish J.*:

Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp., Re (2005), 2005 G.T.C. 1327 (Eng.), 6 C.B.R. (5th) 293, 2005 D.T.C. 5233 (Eng.), 2005 CarswellOnt 8, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1, 193 O.A.C. 95, 73 O.R. (3d) 737 (Ont. C.A.) — not followed

Cases considered by *Abella J.* (dissenting):

Canada (Attorney General) v. Canada (Public Service Staff Relations Board) (1977), [1977] 2 F.C. 663, 14 N.R. 257, 74 D.L.R. (3d) 307, 1977 CarswellNat 62, 1977 CarswellNat 62F (Fed. C.A.) — referred to

Doré c. Verdun (Municipalité) (1997), (sub nom. *Doré v. Verdun (City)*) [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862, (sub nom. *Doré v. Verdun (Ville)*) 215 N.R. 81, (sub nom. *Doré v. Verdun (City)*) 150 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 1997 CarswellQue 159, 1997 CarswellQue 850 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp., Re (2005), 2005 G.T.C. 1327 (Eng.), 6 C.B.R. (5th) 293, 2005 D.T.C. 5233 (Eng.), 2005 CarswellOnt 8, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1, 193 O.A.C. 95, 73 O.R. (3d) 737 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

R. v. Tele-Mobile Co. (2008), 2008 CarswellOnt 1588, 2008 CarswellOnt 1589, 2008 SCC 12, (sub nom. *Tele-Mobile Co. v. Ontario*) 372 N.R. 157, 55 C.R. (6th) 1, (sub nom. *Ontario v. Tele-Mobile Co.*) 229 C.C.C. (3d) 417, (sub nom. *Tele-Mobile Co. v. Ontario*) 235 O.A.C. 369, (sub nom. *Tele-Mobile Co. v. Ontario*) [2008] 1 S.C.R. 305, (sub nom. *R. v. Tele-Mobile Company (Telus Mobility)*) 92 O.R. (3d) 478 (note), (sub nom. *Ontario v. Tele-Mobile Co.*) 291 D.L.R. (4th) 193 (S.C.C.) — considered

Statutes considered by *Deschamps J.*:

Bank Act, S.C. 1991, c. 46

Generally — referred to

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

s. 67(2) — referred to

s. 67(3) — referred to

s. 81.1 [en. 1992, c. 27, s. 38(1)] — considered

s. 81.2 [en. 1992, c. 27, s. 38(1)] — considered

s. 86(1) — considered

s. 86(3) — referred to

Bankruptcy Act and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof, Act to amend the, S.C. 1992, c. 27

Generally — referred to

s. 39 — referred to

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Income Tax Act, Act to amend the, S.C. 1997, c. 12

s. 73 — referred to

s. 125 — referred to

s. 126 — referred to

Canada Pension Plan, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8

Generally — referred to

s. 23(3) — referred to

s. 23(4) — referred to

Cités et villes, Loi sur les, L.R.Q., c. C-19

en général — referred to

Code civil du Québec, L.Q. 1991, c. 64

en général — referred to

art. 2930 — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, Act to Amend, S.C. 1952-53, c. 3

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1933, S.C. 1932-33, c. 36

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(1) — considered

s. 11(3) — referred to

s. 11(4) — referred to

s. 11(6) — referred to

s. 11.02 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.09 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 18.3 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 18.3(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 18.3(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 18.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — referred to

s. 18.4(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 18.4(3) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 20 — considered

s. 21 — considered

s. 37 — considered

s. 37(1) — referred to

Employment Insurance Act, S.C. 1996, c. 23

Generally — referred to

s. 86(2) — referred to

s. 86(2.1) [en. 1998, c. 19, s. 266(1)] — referred to
Excise Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15
Generally — referred to

s. 222(1) [en. 1990, c. 45, s. 12(1)] — referred to

s. 222(3) [en. 1990, c. 45, s. 12(1)] — considered
Fairness for the Self-Employed Act, S.C. 2009, c. 33
Generally — referred to
Income Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.)
s. 227(4) — referred to

s. 227(4.1) [en. 1998, c. 19, s. 226(1)] — referred to
Interpretation Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21
s. 44(f) — considered
Personal Property Security Act, S.A. 1988, c. P-4.05
Generally — referred to
Sales Tax and Excise Tax Amendments Act, 1999, S.C. 2000, c. 30
Generally — referred to
Wage Earner Protection Program Act, S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 1
Generally — referred to

s. 69 — referred to

s. 128 — referred to

s. 131 — referred to

Statutes considered *Fish J.*:
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

s. 67(2) — considered

s. 67(3) — considered
Canada Pension Plan, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8
Generally — referred to

s. 23 — considered
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 18.3(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 18.3(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 37(1) — considered
Employment Insurance Act, S.C. 1996, c. 23
Generally — referred to

s. 86(2) — referred to

s. 86(2.1) [en. 1998, c. 19, s. 266(1)] — referred to

Excise Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15

Generally — referred to

s. 222 [en. 1990, c. 45, s. 12(1)] — considered

s. 222(1) [en. 1990, c. 45, s. 12(1)] — considered

s. 222(3) [en. 1990, c. 45, s. 12(1)] — considered

s. 222(3)(a) [en. 1990, c. 45, s. 12(1)] — considered

Income Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.)

Generally — referred to

s. 227(4) — considered

s. 227(4.1) [en. 1998, c. 19, s. 226(1)] — considered

s. 227(4.1)(a) [en. 1998, c. 19, s. 226(1)] — considered

Statutes considered *Abella J.* (dissenting):

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(1) — considered

s. 11(3) — considered

s. 18.3(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 37(1) — considered

Excise Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15

Generally — referred to

s. 222 [en. 1990, c. 45, s. 12(1)] — considered

s. 222(3) [en. 1990, c. 45, s. 12(1)] — considered

Interpretation Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21

s. 2(1)"enactment" — considered

s. 44(f) — considered

Winding-up and Restructuring Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11

Generally — referred to

APPEAL by creditor from judgment reported at 2009 CarswellBC 1195, 2009 BCCA 205, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, [2009] 12 W.W.R. 684, 270 B.C.A.C. 167, 454 W.A.C. 167, 2009 G.T.C. 2020 (Eng.) (B.C. C.A.), allowing Crown's appeal from dismissal of application for immediate payment of tax debt.

***Deschamps J.*:**

1 For the first time this Court is called upon to directly interpret the provisions of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"). In that respect, two questions are raised. The first requires reconciliation of provisions of the *CCAA* and the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*ETA*"), which lower courts have held to be in conflict with one another. The second concerns the scope of a court's discretion when supervising reorganization. The relevant statutory provisions are reproduced in the Appendix. On the first question, having considered the evolution of Crown priorities in the context of insolvency and the wording of the various statutes creating Crown priorities, I conclude that it is the *CCAA* and not the *ETA* that provides the rule. On the second question, I conclude that the broad discretionary jurisdiction conferred on the supervising judge must be interpreted having regard to the remedial nature of the *CCAA* and insolvency legislation generally. Consequently, the court had the discretion to partially lift a stay of proceedings to allow the debtor to make an assignment under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*"). I would allow the appeal.

1. Facts and Decisions of the Courts Below

2 Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd. ("LeRoy Trucking") commenced proceedings under the *CCAA* in the Supreme Court of British Columbia on December 13, 2007, obtaining a stay of proceedings with a view to reorganizing its financial affairs. LeRoy Trucking sold certain redundant assets as authorized by the order.

3 Amongst the debts owed by LeRoy Trucking was an amount for Goods and Services Tax ("GST") collected but unremitted to the Crown. The *ETA* creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown for amounts collected in respect of GST. The deemed trust extends to any property or proceeds held by the person collecting GST and any property of that person held by a secured creditor, requiring that property to be paid to the Crown in priority to all security interests. The *ETA* provides that the deemed trust operates despite any other enactment of Canada except the *BIA.* However, the *CCAA* also provides that subject to certain exceptions, none of which mentions GST, deemed trusts in favour of the Crown do not operate under the *CCAA.* Accordingly, under the *CCAA* the Crown ranks as an unsecured creditor in respect of GST. Nonetheless, at the time LeRoy Trucking commenced *CCAA* proceedings the leading line of jurisprudence held that the *ETA* took precedence over the *CCAA* such that the Crown enjoyed priority for GST claims under the *CCAA*, even though it would have lost that same priority under the *BIA.* The *CCAA* underwent substantial amendments in 2005 in which some of the provisions at issue in this appeal were renumbered and reformulated (S.C. 2005, c. 47). However, these amendments only came into force on September 18, 2009. I will refer to the amended provisions only where relevant.

4 On April 29, 2008, Brenner C.J.S.C., in the context of the *CCAA* proceedings, approved a payment not exceeding $5 million, the proceeds of redundant asset sales, to Century Services, the debtor's major secured creditor. LeRoy Trucking proposed to hold back an amount equal to the GST monies collected but unremitted to the Crown and place it in the Monitor's trust account until the outcome of the reorganization was known. In order to maintain the *status quo* while the success of the reorganization was uncertain, Brenner C.J.S.C. agreed to the proposal and ordered that an amount of $305,202.30 be held by the Monitor in its trust account.

5 On September 3, 2008, having concluded that reorganization was not possible, LeRoy Trucking sought leave to make an assignment in bankruptcy under the *BIA.* The Crown sought an order that the GST monies held by the Monitor be paid to the Receiver General of Canada. Brenner C.J.S.C. dismissed the latter application. Reasoning that the purpose of segregating the funds with the Monitor was "to facilitate an ultimate payment of the GST monies which were owed pre-filing, but only if a viable plan emerged", the failure of such a reorganization, followed by an assignment in bankruptcy, meant the Crown would lose priority under the *BIA* (2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])).

6 The Crown's appeal was allowed by the British Columbia Court of Appeal (2009 BCCA 205, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79, 270 B.C.A.C. 167 (B.C. C.A.)). Tysoe J.A. for a unanimous court found two independent bases for allowing the Crown's appeal.

7 First, the court's authority under s. 11 of the *CCAA* was held not to extend to staying the Crown's application for immediate payment of the GST funds subject to the deemed trust after it was clear that reorganization efforts had failed and that bankruptcy was inevitable. As restructuring was no longer a possibility, staying the Crown's claim to the GST funds no longer served a purpose under the *CCAA* and the court was bound under the priority scheme provided by the *ETA* to allow payment to the Crown. In so holding, Tysoe J.A. adopted the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)*, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1, 73 O.R. (3d) 737 (Ont. C.A.), which found that the *ETA* deemed trust for GST established Crown priority over secured creditors under the *CCAA*.

8 Second, Tysoe J.A. concluded that by ordering the GST funds segregated in the Monitor's trust account on April 29, 2008, the judge had created an express trust in favour of the Crown from which the monies in question could not be diverted for any other purposes. The Court of Appeal therefore ordered that the money held by the Monitor in trust be paid to the Receiver General.

2. Issues

9 This appeal raises three broad issues which are addressed in turn:

(1) Did s. 222(3) of the *ETA* displace s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* and give priority to the Crown's *ETA* deemed trust during *CCAA* proceedings as held in *Ottawa Senators*?

(2) Did the court exceed its *CCAA* authority by lifting the stay to allow the debtor to make an assignment in bankruptcy?

(3) Did the court's order of April 29, 2008 requiring segregation of the Crown's GST claim in the Monitor's trust account create an express trust in favour of the Crown in respect of those funds?

3. Analysis

10 The first issue concerns Crown priorities in the context of insolvency. As will be seen, the *ETA* provides for a deemed trust in favour of the Crown in respect of GST owed by a debtor "[d]espite ... any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*)" (s. 222(3)), while the *CCAA* stated at the relevant time that "notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be [so] regarded" (s. 18.3(1)). It is difficult to imagine two statutory provisions more apparently in conflict. However, as is often the case, the apparent conflict can be resolved through interpretation.

11 In order to properly interpret the provisions, it is necessary to examine the history of the *CCAA*, its function amidst the body of insolvency legislation enacted by Parliament, and the principles that have been recognized in the jurisprudence. It will be seen that Crown priorities in the insolvency context have been significantly pared down. The resolution of the second issue is also rooted in the context of the *CCAA*, but its purpose and the manner in which it has been interpreted in the case law are also key. After examining the first two issues in this case, I will address Tysoe J.A.'s conclusion that an express trust in favour of the Crown was created by the court's order of April 29, 2008.

3.1 Purpose and Scope of Insolvency Law

12 Insolvency is the factual situation that arises when a debtor is unable to pay creditors (see generally, R. J. Wood, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law* (2009), at p. 16). Certain legal proceedings become available upon insolvency, which typically allow a debtor to obtain a court order staying its creditors' enforcement actions and attempt to obtain a binding compromise with creditors to adjust the payment conditions to something more realistic. Alternatively, the debtor's assets may be liquidated and debts paid from the proceeds according to statutory priority rules. The former is usually referred to as reorganization or restructuring while the latter is termed liquidation.

13 Canadian commercial insolvency law is not codified in one exhaustive statute. Instead, Parliament has enacted multiple insolvency statutes, the main one being the *BIA*. The *BIA* offers a self-contained legal regime providing for both reorganization and liquidation. Although bankruptcy legislation has a long history, the *BIA* itself is a fairly recent statute — it was enacted in 1992. It is characterized by a rules-based approach to proceedings. The *BIA* is available to insolvent debtors owing $1000 or more, regardless of whether they are natural or legal persons. It contains mechanisms for debtors to make proposals to their creditors for the adjustment of debts. If a proposal fails, the *BIA* contains a bridge to bankruptcy whereby the debtor's assets are liquidated and the proceeds paid to creditors in accordance with the statutory scheme of distribution.

14 Access to the *CCAA* is more restrictive. A debtor must be a company with liabilities in excess of $5 million. Unlike the *BIA*, the *CCAA* contains no provisions for liquidation of a debtor's assets if reorganization fails. There are three ways of exiting *CCAA* proceedings. The best outcome is achieved when the stay of proceedings provides the debtor with some breathing space during which solvency is restored and the *CCAA* process terminates without reorganization being needed. The second most desirable outcome occurs when the debtor's compromise or arrangement is accepted by its creditors and the reorganized company emerges from the *CCAA* proceedings as a going concern. Lastly, if the compromise or arrangement fails, either the company or its creditors usually seek to have the debtor's assets liquidated under the applicable provisions of the *BIA* or to place the debtor into receivership. As discussed in greater detail below, the key difference between the reorganization regimes under the *BIA* and the *CCAA* is that the latter offers a more flexible mechanism with greater judicial discretion, making it more responsive to complex reorganizations.

15 As I will discuss at greater length below, the purpose of the *CCAA* — Canada's first reorganization statute — is to permit the debtor to continue to carry on business and, where possible, avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating its assets. Proposals to creditors under the *BIA* serve the same remedial purpose, though this is achieved through a rules-based mechanism that offers less flexibility. Where reorganization is impossible, the *BIA* may be employed to provide an orderly mechanism for the distribution of a debtor's assets to satisfy creditor claims according to predetermined priority rules.

16 Prior to the enactment of the *CCAA* in 1933 (S.C. 1932-33, c. 36), practice under existing commercial insolvency legislation tended heavily towards the liquidation of a debtor company (J. Sarra, *Creditor Rights and the Public Interest: Restructuring Insolvent Corporations* (2003), at p. 12). The battering visited upon Canadian businesses by the Great Depression and the absence of an effective mechanism for reaching a compromise between debtors and creditors to avoid liquidation required a legislative response. The *CCAA* was innovative as it allowed the insolvent debtor to attempt reorganization under judicial supervision outside the existing insolvency legislation which, once engaged, almost invariably resulted in liquidation (*Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 (S.C.C.), at pp. 660-61; Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 12-13).

17 Parliament understood when adopting the *CCAA* that liquidation of an insolvent company was harmful for most of those it affected — notably creditors and employees — and that a workout which allowed the company to survive was optimal (Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 13-15).

18 Early commentary and jurisprudence also endorsed the *CCAA's* remedial objectives. It recognized that companies retain more value as going concerns while underscoring that intangible losses, such as the evaporation of the companies' goodwill, result from liquidation (S. E. Edwards, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947), 25 *Can. Bar Rev.* 587, at p. 592). Reorganization serves the public interest by facilitating the survival of companies supplying goods or services crucial to the health of the economy or saving large numbers of jobs (*ibid.*, at p. 593). Insolvency could be so widely felt as to impact stakeholders other than creditors and employees. Variants of these views resonate today, with reorganization justified in terms of rehabilitating companies that are key elements in a complex web of interdependent economic relationships in order to avoid the negative consequences of liquidation.

19 The *CCAA* fell into disuse during the next several decades, likely because amendments to the Act in 1953 restricted its use to companies issuing bonds (S.C. 1952-53, c. 3). During the economic downturn of the early 1980s, insolvency lawyers and courts adapting to the resulting wave of insolvencies resurrected the statute and deployed it in response to new economic challenges. Participants in insolvency proceedings grew to recognize and appreciate the statute's distinguishing feature: a grant of broad and flexible authority to the supervising court to make the orders necessary to facilitate the reorganization of the debtor and achieve the *CCAA*'s objectives. The manner in which courts have used *CCAA* jurisdiction in increasingly creative and flexible ways is explored in greater detail below.

20 Efforts to evolve insolvency law were not restricted to the courts during this period. In 1970, a government-commissioned panel produced an extensive study recommending sweeping reform but Parliament failed to act (see *Bankruptcy and Insolvency: Report of the Study Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency Legislation* (1970)). Another panel of experts produced more limited recommendations in 1986 which eventually resulted in enactment of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* of 1992 (S.C. 1992, c. 27) (see *Proposed Bankruptcy Act Amendments: Report of the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency* (1986)). Broader provisions for reorganizing insolvent debtors were then included in Canada's bankruptcy statute. Although the 1970 and 1986 reports made no specific recommendations with respect to the *CCAA*, the House of Commons committee studying the *BIA*'s predecessor bill, C-22, seemed to accept expert testimony that the *BIA*'s new reorganization scheme would shortly supplant the *CCAA*, which could then be repealed, with commercial insolvency and bankruptcy being governed by a single statute (*Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Committee on Consumer and Corporate Affairs and Government Operations*, Issue No. 15, October 3, 1991, at pp. 15:15-15:16).

21 In retrospect, this conclusion by the House of Commons committee was out of step with reality. It overlooked the renewed vitality the *CCAA* enjoyed in contemporary practice and the advantage that a flexible judicially supervised reorganization process presented in the face of increasingly complex reorganizations, when compared to the stricter rules-based scheme contained in the *BIA*. The "flexibility of the *CCAA* [was seen as] a great benefit, allowing for creative and effective decisions" (Industry Canada, Marketplace Framework Policy Branch, *Report on the Operation and Administration of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2002), at p. 41). Over the past three decades, resurrection of the *CCAA* has thus been the mainspring of a process through which, one author concludes, "the legal setting for Canadian insolvency restructuring has evolved from a rather blunt instrument to one of the most sophisticated systems in the developed world" (R. B. Jones, "The Evolution of Canadian Restructuring: Challenges for the Rule of Law", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2005* (2006), 481, at p. 481).

22 While insolvency proceedings may be governed by different statutory schemes, they share some commonalities. The most prominent of these is the single proceeding model. The nature and purpose of the single proceeding model are described by Professor Wood in *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law*:

> They all provide a collective proceeding that supersedes the usual civil process available to creditors to enforce their claims. The creditors' remedies are collectivized in order to prevent the free-for-all that would otherwise prevail if creditors were permitted to exercise their remedies. In the absence of a collective process, each creditor is armed with the knowledge that if they do not strike hard and swift to seize the debtor's assets, they will be beat out by other creditors. [pp. 2-3]

The single proceeding model avoids the inefficiency and chaos that would attend insolvency if each creditor initiated proceedings to recover its debt. Grouping all possible actions against the debtor into a single proceeding controlled in a single forum facilitates negotiation with creditors because it places them all on an equal footing, rather than exposing them to the risk that a more aggressive creditor will realize its claims against the debtor's limited assets while the other creditors attempt a compromise. With a view to achieving that purpose, both the *CCAA* and the *BIA* allow a court to order all actions against a debtor to be stayed while a compromise is sought.

23 Another point of convergence of the *CCAA* and the *BIA* relates to priorities. Because the *CCAA* is silent about what happens if reorganization fails, the *BIA* scheme of liquidation and distribution necessarily supplies the backdrop for what will happen if a *CCAA* reorganization is ultimately unsuccessful. In addition, one of the important features of legislative reform of both statutes since the enactment of the *BIA* in 1992 has been a cutback in Crown priorities (S.C. 1992, c. 27, s. 39; S.C. 1997, c. 12, ss. 73 and 125; S.C. 2000, c. 30, s. 148; S.C. 2005, c. 47, ss. 69 and 131; S.C. 2009, c. 33, ss. 25 and 29; see also *Alternative granite & marbre inc., Re*, 2009 SCC 49, [2009] 3 S.C.R. 286, [2009] G.S.T.C. 154 (S.C.C.); *Quebec (Deputy Minister of Revenue) c. Rainville* (1979), [1980] 1 S.C.R. 35 (S.C.C.); *Proposed Bankruptcy Act Amendments: Report of the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency* (1986)).

24 With parallel *CCAA* and *BIA* restructuring schemes now an accepted feature of the insolvency law landscape, the contemporary thrust of legislative reform has been towards harmonizing aspects of insolvency law common to the two statutory schemes to the extent possible and encouraging reorganization over liquidation (see *An Act to establish the Wage Earner Protection Program Act, to amend the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and to make consequential amendments to other Acts*, S.C. 2005, c. 47; *Gauntlet Energy Corp., Re*, 2003 ABQB 894, [2003] G.S.T.C. 193, 30 Alta. L.R. (4th) 192 (Alta. Q.B.), at para. 19).

25 Mindful of the historical background of the *CCAA* and *BIA*, I now turn to the first question at issue.

3.2 GST Deemed Trust Under the CCAA

26 The Court of Appeal proceeded on the basis that the *ETA* precluded the court from staying the Crown's enforcement of the GST deemed trust when partially lifting the stay to allow the debtor to enter bankruptcy. In so doing, it adopted the reasoning in a line of cases culminating in *Ottawa Senators*, which held that an *ETA* deemed trust remains enforceable during *CCAA* reorganization despite language in the *CCAA* that suggests otherwise.

27 The Crown relies heavily on the decision of the Ontario Court of Appeal in *Ottawa Senators* and argues that the later in time provision of the *ETA* creating the GST deemed trust trumps the provision of the *CCAA* purporting to nullify most statutory deemed trusts. The Court of Appeal in this case accepted this reasoning but not all provincial courts follow it (see, e.g., *Komunik Corp., Re*, 2009 QCCS 6332 (C.S. Que.), leave to appeal granted, 2010 QCCA 183 (C.A. Que.)). Century Services relied, in its written submissions to this Court, on the argument that the court had authority under the *CCAA* to continue the stay against the Crown's claim for unremitted GST. In oral argument, the question of whether *Ottawa Senators* was correctly decided nonetheless arose. After the hearing, the parties were asked to make further written submissions on this point. As appears evident from the reasons of my colleague Abella J., this issue has become prominent before this Court. In those circumstances, this Court needs to determine the correctness of the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators*.

28 The policy backdrop to this question involves the Crown's priority as a creditor in insolvency situations which, as I mentioned above, has evolved considerably. Prior to the 1990s, Crown claims largely enjoyed priority in insolvency. This was widely seen as unsatisfactory as shown by both the 1970 and 1986 insolvency reform proposals, which recommended that Crown claims receive no preferential treatment. A closely related matter was whether the *CCAA* was binding at all upon the Crown. Amendments to the *CCAA* in 1997 confirmed that it did indeed bind the Crown (see *CCAA*, s. 21, as am. by S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 126).

29 Claims of priority by the state in insolvency situations receive different treatment across jurisdictions worldwide. For example, in Germany and Australia, the state is given no priority at all, while the state enjoys wide priority in the United States and France (see B. K. Morgan, "Should the Sovereign be Paid First? A Comparative International Analysis of the Priority for Tax Claims in Bankruptcy" (2000), 74 *Am. Bank. L.J.* 461, at p. 500). Canada adopted a middle course through legislative reform of Crown priority initiated in 1992. The Crown retained priority for source deductions of income tax, Employment Insurance ("EI") and Canada Pension Plan ("CPP") premiums, but ranks as an ordinary unsecured creditor for most other claims.

30 Parliament has frequently enacted statutory mechanisms to secure Crown claims and permit their enforcement. The two most common are statutory deemed trusts and powers to garnish funds third parties owe the debtor (see F. L. Lamer, *Priority of Crown Claims in Insolvency* (loose-leaf), at § 2).

31 With respect to GST collected, Parliament has enacted a deemed trust. The *ETA* states that every person who collects an amount on account of GST is deemed to hold that amount in trust for the Crown (s. 222(1)). The deemed trust extends to other property of the person collecting the tax equal in value to the amount deemed to be in trust if that amount has not been remitted in accordance with the *ETA*. The deemed trust also extends to property held by a secured creditor that, but for the security interest, would be property of the person collecting the tax (s. 222(3)).

32 Parliament has created similar deemed trusts using almost identical language in respect of source deductions of income tax, EI premiums and CPP premiums (see s. 227(4) of the *Income Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.) ("*ITA*"), ss. 86(2) and (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*, S.C. 1996, c. 23, and ss. 23(3) and (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8). I will refer to income tax, EI and CPP deductions as "source deductions".

33 In *Royal Bank v. Sparrow Electric Corp.*, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 411 (S.C.C.), this Court addressed a priority dispute between a deemed trust for source deductions under the *ITA* and security interests taken under both the *Bank Act*, S.C. 1991, c. 46, and the Alberta *Personal Property Security Act*, S.A. 1988, c. P-4.05 ("*PPSA*"). As then worded, an *ITA* deemed trust over the debtor's property equivalent to the amount owing in respect of income tax became effective at the time of liquidation, receivership, or assignment in bankruptcy. *Sparrow Electric* held that the *ITA* deemed trust could not prevail over the security interests because, being fixed charges, the latter attached as soon as the debtor acquired rights in the property such that the *ITA* deemed trust had no property on which to attach when it subsequently arose. Later, in *First Vancouver Finance v. Minister of National Revenue*, 2002 SCC 49, [2002] G.S.T.C. 23, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 720 (S.C.C.), this Court observed that Parliament had legislated to strengthen the statutory deemed trust in the *ITA* by deeming it to operate from the moment the deductions were not paid to the Crown as required by the *ITA*, and by granting the Crown priority over all security interests (paras. 27-29) (the "*Sparrow Electric* amendment").

34 The amended text of s. 227(4.1) of the *ITA* and concordant source deductions deemed trusts in the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act* state that the deemed trust operates notwithstanding any other enactment of Canada, except ss. 81.1 and 81.2 of the *BIA*. The *ETA* deemed trust at issue in this case is similarly worded, but it excepts the *BIA* in its entirety. The provision reads as follows:

> **222.** (3) Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*), any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed ....

35 The Crown submits that the *Sparrow Electric* amendment, added by Parliament to the *ETA* in 2000, was intended to preserve the Crown's priority over collected GST under the *CCAA* while subordinating the Crown to the status of an unsecured creditor in respect of GST only under the *BIA*. This is because the *ETA* provides that the GST deemed trust is effective "despite" any other enactment except the *BIA*.

36 The language used in the *ETA* for the GST deemed trust creates an apparent conflict with the *CCAA*, which provides that subject to certain exceptions, property deemed by statute to be held in trust for the Crown shall not be so regarded.

37 Through a 1997 amendment to the *CCAA* (S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 125), Parliament appears to have, subject to specific exceptions, nullified deemed trusts in favour of the Crown once reorganization proceedings are commenced under the Act. The relevant provision reads:

> **18.3** (1) Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

This nullification of deemed trusts was continued in further amendments to the *CCAA* (S.C. 2005, c. 47), where s. 18.3(1) was renumbered and reformulated as s. 37(1):

> **37.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), despite any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

38 An analogous provision exists in the *BIA*, which, subject to the same specific exceptions, nullifies statutory deemed trusts and makes property of the bankrupt that would otherwise be subject to a deemed trust part of the debtor's estate and available to creditors (S.C. 1992, c. 27, s. 39; S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 73; *BIA*, s. 67(2)). It is noteworthy that in both the *CCAA* and the *BIA*, the exceptions concern source deductions (*CCAA*, s. 18.3(2); *BIA*, s. 67(3)). The relevant provision of the *CCAA* reads:

> **18.3** (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

Thus, the Crown's deemed trust and corresponding priority in source deductions remain effective both in reorganization and in bankruptcy.

39 Meanwhile, in both s. 18.4(1) of the *CCAA* and s. 86(1) of the *BIA*, other Crown claims are treated as unsecured. These provisions, establishing the Crown's status as an unsecured creditor, explicitly exempt statutory deemed trusts in source deductions (*CCAA*, s. 18.4(3); *BIA*, s. 86(3)). The *CCAA* provision reads as follows:

> **18.4** (3) Subsection (1) [Crown ranking as unsecured creditor] does not affect the operation of
>
> (a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,
>
> (b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution ....

Therefore, not only does the *CCAA* provide that Crown claims do not enjoy priority over the claims of other creditors (s. 18.3(1)), but the exceptions to this rule (i.e., that Crown priority is maintained for source deductions) are repeatedly stated in the statute.

40 The apparent conflict in this case is whether the rule in the *CCAA* first enacted as s. 18.3 in 1997, which provides that subject to certain explicit exceptions, statutory deemed trusts are ineffective under the *CCAA*, is overridden by the one in the *ETA* enacted in 2000 stating that GST deemed trusts operate despite any enactment of Canada except the *BIA*. With respect for my colleague Fish J., I do not think the apparent conflict can be resolved by denying it and creating a rule requiring both a statutory provision enacting the deemed trust, and a second statutory provision confirming it. Such a rule is unknown to the law. Courts must recognize conflicts, apparent or real, and resolve them when possible.

41 A line of jurisprudence across Canada has resolved the apparent conflict in favour of the *ETA*, thereby maintaining GST deemed trusts under the *CCAA*. *Ottawa Senators*, the leading case, decided the matter by invoking the doctrine of implied repeal to hold that the later in time provision of the *ETA* should take precedence over the *CCAA* (see also *Solid Resources Ltd., Re* (2002), 40 C.B.R. (4th) 219, [2003] G.S.T.C. 21 (Alta. Q.B.); *Gauntlet*

42 The Ontario Court of Appeal in *Ottawa Senators* rested its conclusion on two considerations. First, it was persuaded that by explicitly mentioning the *BIA* in *ETA* s. 222(3), but not the *CCAA*, Parliament made a deliberate choice. In the words of MacPherson J.A.:

> The *BIA* and the *CCAA* are closely related federal statutes. I cannot conceive that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception, but accidentally fail to consider the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. In my view, the omission of the *CCAA* from s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was almost certainly a considered omission. [para. 43]

43 Second, the Ontario Court of Appeal compared the conflict between the *ETA* and the *CCAA* to that before this Court in *Doré c. Verdun (Municipalité)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862 (S.C.C.), and found them to be "identical" (para. 46). It therefore considered *Doré* binding (para. 49). In *Doré*, a limitations provision in the more general and recently enacted *Civil Code of Québec*, S.Q. 1991, c. 64 ("*C.C.Q.*"), was held to have repealed a more specific provision of the earlier Quebec *Cities and Towns Act*, R.S.Q., c. C-19, with which it conflicted. By analogy, the Ontario Court of Appeal held that the later in time and more general provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, impliedly repealed the more specific and earlier in time provision, s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (paras. 47-49).

44 Viewing this issue in its entire context, several considerations lead me to conclude that neither the reasoning nor the result in *Ottawa Senators* can stand. While a conflict may exist at the level of the statutes' wording, a purposive and contextual analysis to determine Parliament's true intent yields the conclusion that Parliament could not have intended to restore the Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under the *CCAA* when it amended the *ETA* in 2000 with the *Sparrow Electric* amendment.

45 I begin by recalling that Parliament has shown its willingness to move away from asserting priority for Crown claims in insolvency law. Section 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (subject to the s. 18.3(2) exceptions) provides that the Crown's deemed trusts have no effect under the *CCAA.* Where Parliament has sought to protect certain Crown claims through statutory deemed trusts and intended that these deemed trusts continue in insolvency, it has legislated so explicitly and elaborately. For example, s. 18.3(2) of the *CCAA* and s. 67(3) of the *BIA* expressly provide that deemed trusts for source deductions remain effective in insolvency. Parliament has, therefore, clearly carved out exceptions from the general rule that deemed trusts are ineffective in insolvency. The *CCAA* and *BIA* are in harmony, preserving deemed trusts and asserting Crown priority only in respect of source deductions. Meanwhile, there is no express statutory basis for concluding that GST claims enjoy a preferred treatment under the *CCAA* or the *BIA.* Unlike source deductions, which are clearly and expressly dealt with under both these insolvency statutes, no such clear and express language exists in those Acts carving out an exception for GST claims.

46 The internal logic of the *CCAA* also militates against upholding the *ETA* deemed trust for GST. The *CCAA* imposes limits on a suspension by the court of the Crown's rights in respect of source deductions but does not mention the *ETA* (s. 11.4). Since source deductions deemed trusts are granted explicit protection under the *CCAA*, it would be inconsistent to afford a better protection to the *ETA* deemed trust absent explicit language in the *CCAA.* Thus, the logic of the *CCAA* appears to subject the *ETA* deemed trust to the waiver by Parliament of its priority (s. 18.4).

47 Moreover, a strange asymmetry would arise if the interpretation giving the *ETA* priority over the *CCAA* urged by the Crown is adopted here: the Crown would retain priority over GST claims during *CCAA* proceedings but not in bankruptcy. As courts have reflected, this can only encourage statute shopping by secured creditors in cases such as this one where the debtor's assets cannot satisfy both the secured creditors' and the Crown's claims (*Gauntlet*, at para. 21). If creditors' claims were better protected by liquidation under the *BIA*, creditors' incentives would lie overwhelmingly with avoiding proceedings under the *CCAA* and not risking a failed reorganization. Giving a key player in any insolvency such skewed incentives against reorganizing under the *CCAA* can only undermine that statute's remedial objectives and risk inviting the very social ills that it was enacted to avert.

48 Arguably, the effect of *Ottawa Senators* is mitigated if restructuring is attempted under the *BIA* instead of the *CCAA*, but it is not cured. If *Ottawa Senators* were to be followed, Crown priority over GST would differ depending on whether restructuring took place under the *CCAA* or the *BIA.* The anomaly of this result is made manifest by the fact that it would deprive companies of the option to restructure under the more flexible and responsive *CCAA* regime, which has been the statute of choice for complex reorganizations.

49 Evidence that Parliament intended different treatments for GST claims in reorganization and bankruptcy is scant, if it exists at all. Section 222(3) of the *ETA* was enacted as part of a wide-ranging budget implementation bill in 2000. The summary accompanying that bill does not indicate that Parliament intended to elevate Crown priority over GST claims under the *CCAA* to the same or a higher level than source deductions claims. Indeed, the summary for deemed trusts states only that amendments to existing provisions are aimed at "ensuring that employment insurance premiums and Canada Pension Plan contributions that are required to be remitted by an employer are fully recoverable by the Crown in the case of the bankruptcy of the employer" (Summary to S.C. 2000, c. 30, at p. 4a). The wording of GST deemed trusts resembles that of statutory deemed trusts for source deductions and incorporates the same overriding language and reference to the *BIA.* However, as noted above, Parliament's express intent is that only source deductions deemed trusts remain operative. An exception for the *BIA* in the statutory language establishing the source deductions deemed trusts accomplishes very little, because the explicit language of the *BIA* itself (and the *CCAA*) carves out these source deductions deemed trusts and maintains their effect. It is however noteworthy that no equivalent language maintaining GST deemed trusts exists under either the *BIA* or the *CCAA.*

50 It seems more likely that by adopting the same language for creating GST deemed trusts in the *ETA* as it did for deemed trusts for source deductions, and by overlooking the inclusion of an exception for the *CCAA* alongside the *BIA* in s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, Parliament may have inadvertently succumbed to a drafting anomaly. Because of a statutory lacuna in the *ETA*, the GST deemed trust could be seen as remaining effective in the *CCAA*, while ceasing to have any effect under the *BIA*, thus creating an apparent conflict with the wording of the *CCAA.* However, it should be seen for what it is: a facial conflict only, capable of resolution by looking at the broader approach taken to Crown priorities and by giving precedence to the statutory language of s. 18.3 of the *CCAA* in a manner that does not produce an anomalous outcome.

51 Section 222(3) of the *ETA* evinces no explicit intention of Parliament to repeal *CCAA* s. 18.3. It merely creates an apparent conflict that must be resolved by statutory interpretation. Parliament's intent when it enacted *ETA* s. 222(3) was therefore far from unambiguous. Had it sought to give the Crown a priority for GST claims, it could have done so explicitly as it did for source deductions. Instead, one is left to infer from the language of *ETA* s. 222(3) that the GST deemed trust was intended to be effective under the *CCAA.*

52 I am not persuaded that the reasoning in *Doré* requires the application of the doctrine of implied repeal in the circumstances of this case. The main issue in *Doré* concerned the impact of the adoption of the *C.C.Q.* on the administrative law rules with respect to municipalities. While Gonthier J. concluded in that case that the limitation provision in art. 2930 *C.C.Q.* had repealed by implication a limitation provision in the *Cities and Towns Act*, he did so on the basis of more than a textual analysis. The conclusion in *Doré* was reached after thorough contextual analysis of both pieces of legislation, including an extensive review of the relevant legislative history (paras. 31-41). Consequently, the circumstances before this Court in *Doré* are far from "identical" to those in the present case, in terms of text, context and legislative history. Accordingly, *Doré* cannot be said to require the automatic application of the rule of repeal by implication.

53 A noteworthy indicator of Parliament's overall intent is the fact that in subsequent amendments it has not displaced the rule set out in the *CCAA.* Indeed, as indicated above, the recent amendments to the *CCAA* in 2005 resulted in the rule previously found in s. 18.3 being renumbered and reformulated as s. 37. Thus, to the extent the interpretation allowing the GST deemed trust to remain effective under the *CCAA* depends on *ETA* s. 222(3) having impliedly repealed *CCAA* s. 18.3(1) because it is later in time, we have come full circle. Parliament has renumbered and reformulated the provision of the *CCAA* stating that, subject to exceptions for source deductions, deemed trusts do not survive the *CCAA* proceedings

and thus the *CCAA* is now the later in time statute. This confirms that Parliament's intent with respect to GST deemed trusts is to be found in the *CCAA*.

54 I do not agree with my colleague Abella J. that s. 44(*f*) of the *Interpretation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, can be used to interpret the 2005 amendments as having no effect. The new statute can hardly be said to be a mere re-enactment of the former statute. Indeed, the *CCAA* underwent a substantial review in 2005. Notably, acting consistently with its goal of treating both the *BIA* and the *CCAA* as sharing the same approach to insolvency, Parliament made parallel amendments to both statutes with respect to corporate proposals. In addition, new provisions were introduced regarding the treatment of contracts, collective agreements, interim financing and governance agreements. The appointment and role of the Monitor was also clarified. Noteworthy are the limits imposed by *CCAA* s. 11.09 on the court's discretion to make an order staying the Crown's source deductions deemed trusts, which were formerly found in s. 11.4. No mention whatsoever is made of GST deemed trusts (see Summary to S.C. 2005, c. 47). The review went as far as looking at the very expression used to describe the statutory override of deemed trusts. The comments cited by my colleague only emphasize the clear intent of Parliament to maintain its policy that only source deductions deemed trusts survive in *CCAA* proceedings.

55 In the case at bar, the legislative context informs the determination of Parliament's legislative intent and supports the conclusion that *ETA* s. 222(3) was not intended to narrow the scope of the *CCAA's* override provision. Viewed in its entire context, the conflict between the *ETA* and the *CCAA* is more apparent than real. I would therefore not follow the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators* and affirm that *CCAA* s. 18.3 remained effective.

56 My conclusion is reinforced by the purpose of the *CCAA* as part of Canadian remedial insolvency legislation. As this aspect is particularly relevant to the second issue, I will now discuss how courts have interpreted the scope of their discretionary powers in supervising a *CCAA* reorganization and how Parliament has largely endorsed this interpretation. Indeed, the interpretation courts have given to the *CCAA* helps in understanding how the *CCAA* grew to occupy such a prominent role in Canadian insolvency law.

3.3 Discretionary Power of a Court Supervising a CCAA Reorganization

57 Courts frequently observe that "[t]he *CCAA* is skeletal in nature" and does not "contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred" (*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587, 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 44, *per* Blair J.A.). Accordingly, "[t]he history of CCAA law has been an evolution of judicial interpretation" (*Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List])), at para. 10, *per* Farley J.).

58 *CCAA* decisions are often based on discretionary grants of jurisdiction. The incremental exercise of judicial discretion in commercial courts under conditions one practitioner aptly describes as "the hothouse of real-time litigation" has been the primary method by which the *CCAA* has been adapted and has evolved to meet contemporary business and social needs (see Jones, at p. 484).

59 Judicial discretion must of course be exercised in furtherance of the *CCAA's* purposes. The remedial purpose I referred to in the historical overview of the Act is recognized over and over again in the jurisprudence. To cite one early example:

> The legislation is remedial in the purest sense in that it provides a means whereby the devastating social and economic effects of bankruptcy or creditor initiated termination of ongoing business operations can be avoided while a court-supervised attempt to reorganize the financial affairs of the debtor company is made.
>
> (*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 41 O.A.C. 282 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 57, *per* Doherty J.A., dissenting)

60 Judicial decision making under the *CCAA* takes many forms. A court must first of all provide the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize. This can be achieved by staying enforcement actions by creditors to allow the debtor's business to continue, preserving the *status quo* while the debtor plans the compromise or arrangement to be presented to creditors, and supervising the process and advancing it to the point where it can be determined whether it will succeed (see, e.g., *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (B.C. C.A.), at pp. 88-89; *Pacific National Lease Holding Corp., Re* (1992), 19 B.C.A.C. 134 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]), at para. 27). In doing so, the court must often be cognizant of the various interests at stake in the reorganization, which can extend beyond those of the debtor and creditors to include employees, directors, shareholders, and even other parties doing business with the insolvent company (see, e.g., *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABQB 442, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9 (Alta. Q.B.), at para. 144, *per* Paperny J. (as she then was); *Air Canada, Re* (2003), 42 C.B.R. (4th) 173 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 3; *Air Canada, Re* [2003 CarswellOnt 4967 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], 2003 CanLII 49366, at para. 13, *per* Farley J.; Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 181-92 and 217-26). In addition, courts must recognize that on occasion the broader public interest will be engaged by aspects of the reorganization and may be a factor against which the decision of whether to allow a particular action will be weighed (see, e.g., *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix Rouge, Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 158 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 2, *per* Blair J. (as he then was); Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 195-214).

61 When large companies encounter difficulty, reorganizations become increasingly complex. *CCAA* courts have been called upon to innovate accordingly in exercising their jurisdiction beyond merely staying proceedings against the debtor to allow breathing room for reorganization. They have been asked to sanction measures for which there is no explicit authority in the *CCAA.* Without exhaustively cataloguing the various measures taken under the authority of the *CCAA*, it is useful to refer briefly to a few examples to illustrate the flexibility the statute affords supervising courts.

62 Perhaps the most creative use of *CCAA* authority has been the increasing willingness of courts to authorize post-filing security for debtor in possession financing or super-priority charges on the debtor's assets when necessary for the continuation of the debtor's business during the reorganization (see, e.g., *Skydome Corp., Re* (1998), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re*, 2000 BCCA 146, 135 B.C.A.C. 96 (B.C. C.A.), aff'g (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 144 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]); and generally, J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2007), at pp. 93-115). The *CCAA* has also been used to release claims against third parties as part of approving a comprehensive plan of arrangement and compromise, even over the objections of some dissenting creditors (see Metcalfe & Mansfield). As well, the appointment of a Monitor to oversee the reorganization was originally a measure taken pursuant to the *CCAA's* supervisory authority; Parliament responded, making the mechanism mandatory by legislative amendment.

63 Judicial innovation during *CCAA* proceedings has not been without controversy. At least two questions it raises are directly relevant to the case at bar: (1) what are the sources of a court's authority during *CCAA* proceedings? (2) what are the limits of this authority?

64 The first question concerns the boundary between a court's statutory authority under the *CCAA* and a court's residual authority under its inherent and equitable jurisdiction when supervising a reorganization. In authorizing measures during *CCAA* proceedings, courts have on occasion purported to rely upon their equitable jurisdiction to advance the purposes of the Act or their inherent jurisdiction to fill gaps in the statute. Recent appellate decisions have counselled against purporting to rely on inherent jurisdiction, holding that the better view is that courts are in most cases simply construing the authority supplied by the *CCAA* itself (see, e.g., *Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re*, 2003 BCCA 344, 13 B.C.L.R. (4th) 236 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 45-47, *per* Newbury J.A.; *Stelco Inc. (Re)* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.), paras. 31-33, *per* Blair J.A.).

65 I agree with Justice Georgina R. Jackson and Professor Janis Sarra that the most appropriate approach is a hierarchical one in which courts rely first on an interpretation of the provisions of the *CCAA* text before turning to inherent or equitable jurisdiction to anchor measures taken in a *CCAA* proceeding (see G. R. Jackson and J. Sarra,

"Selecting the Judicial Tool to get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2007* (2008), 41, at p. 42). The authors conclude that when given an appropriately purposive and liberal interpretation, the *CCAA* will be sufficient in most instances to ground measures necessary to achieve its objectives (p. 94).

66 Having examined the pertinent parts of the *CCAA* and the recent history of the legislation, I accept that in most instances the issuance of an order during *CCAA* proceedings should be considered an exercise in statutory interpretation. Particularly noteworthy in this regard is the expansive interpretation the language of the statute at issue is capable of supporting.

67 The initial grant of authority under the *CCAA* empowered a court "where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company ... on the application of any person interested in the matter ..., subject to this Act, [to] make an order under this section" (*CCAA*, s. 11(1)). The plain language of the statute was very broad.

68 In this regard, though not strictly applicable to the case at bar, I note that Parliament has in recent amendments changed the wording contained in s. 11(1), making explicit the discretionary authority of the court under the *CCAA.* Thus in s. 11 of the *CCAA* as currently enacted, a court may, "subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, ... make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances" (S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 128). Parliament appears to have endorsed the broad reading of *CCAA* authority developed by the jurisprudence.

69 The *CCAA* also explicitly provides for certain orders. Both an order made on an initial application and an order on subsequent applications may stay, restrain, or prohibit existing or new proceedings against the debtor. The burden is on the applicant to satisfy the court that the order is appropriate in the circumstances and that the applicant has been acting in good faith and with due diligence (*CCAA*, ss. 11(3), (4) and (6)).

70 The general language of the *CCAA* should not be read as being restricted by the availability of more specific orders. However, the requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence are baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority. Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA.* The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs. Courts should be mindful that chances for successful reorganizations are enhanced where participants achieve common ground and all stakeholders are treated as advantageously and fairly as the circumstances permit.

71 It is well-established that efforts to reorganize under the *CCAA* can be terminated and the stay of proceedings against the debtor lifted if the reorganization is "doomed to failure" (see *Chef Ready*, at p. 88; *Philip's Manufacturing Ltd., Re* (1992), 9 C.B.R. (3d) 25 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 6-7). However, when an order is sought that does realistically advance the *CCAA's* purposes, the ability to make it is within the discretion of a *CCAA* court.

72 The preceding discussion assists in determining whether the court had authority under the *CCAA* to continue the stay of proceedings against the Crown once it was apparent that reorganization would fail and bankruptcy was the inevitable next step.

73 In the Court of Appeal, Tysoe J.A. held that no authority existed under the *CCAA* to continue staying the Crown's enforcement of the GST deemed trust once efforts at reorganization had come to an end. The appellant submits that in so holding, Tysoe J.A. failed to consider the underlying purpose of the *CCAA* and give the statute an appropriately purposive and liberal interpretation under which the order was permissible. The Crown submits that Tysoe J.A. correctly held that the mandatory language of the *ETA* gave the court no option but to permit enforcement of the GST deemed trust when lifting the *CCAA* stay to permit the debtor to make an assignment under the *BIA.* Whether the *ETA* has a

mandatory effect in the context of a *CCAA* proceeding has already been discussed. I will now address the question of whether the order was authorized by the *CCAA*.

74 It is beyond dispute that the *CCAA* imposes no explicit temporal limitations upon proceedings commenced under the Act that would prohibit ordering a continuation of the stay of the Crown's GST claims while lifting the general stay of proceedings temporarily to allow the debtor to make an assignment in bankruptcy.

75 The question remains whether the order advanced the underlying purpose of the *CCAA*. The Court of Appeal held that it did not because the reorganization efforts had come to an end and the *CCAA* was accordingly spent. I disagree.

76 There is no doubt that had reorganization been commenced under the *BIA* instead of the *CCAA*, the Crown's deemed trust priority for the GST funds would have been lost. Similarly, the Crown does not dispute that under the scheme of distribution in bankruptcy under the *BIA*, the deemed trust for GST ceases to have effect. Thus, after reorganization under the *CCAA* failed, creditors would have had a strong incentive to seek immediate bankruptcy and distribution of the debtor's assets under the *BIA*. In order to conclude that the discretion does not extend to partially lifting the stay in order to allow for an assignment in bankruptcy, one would have to assume a gap between the *CCAA* and the *BIA* proceedings. Brenner C.J.S.C.'s order staying Crown enforcement of the GST claim ensured that creditors would not be disadvantaged by the attempted reorganization under the *CCAA*. The effect of his order was to blunt any impulse of creditors to interfere in an orderly liquidation. His order was thus in furtherance of the *CCAA's* objectives to the extent that it allowed a bridge between the *CCAA* and *BIA* proceedings. This interpretation of the tribunal's discretionary power is buttressed by s. 20 of the *CCAA*. That section provides that the *CCAA* "may be applied together with the provisions of any Act of Parliament... that authorizes or makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them", such as the *BIA*. Section 20 clearly indicates the intention of Parliament for the *CCAA* to operate *in tandem* with other insolvency legislation, such as the *BIA*.

77 The *CCAA* creates conditions for preserving the *status quo* while attempts are made to find common ground amongst stakeholders for a reorganization that is fair to all. Because the alternative to reorganization is often bankruptcy, participants will measure the impact of a reorganization against the position they would enjoy in liquidation. In the case at bar, the order fostered a harmonious transition between reorganization and liquidation while meeting the objective of a single collective proceeding that is common to both statutes.

78 Tysoe J.A. therefore erred in my view by treating the *CCAA* and the *BIA* as distinct regimes subject to a temporal gap between the two, rather than as forming part of an integrated body of insolvency law. Parliament's decision to maintain two statutory schemes for reorganization, the *BIA* and the *CCAA*, reflects the reality that reorganizations of differing complexity require different legal mechanisms. By contrast, only one statutory scheme has been found to be needed to liquidate a bankrupt debtor's estate. The transition from the *CCAA* to the *BIA* may require the partial lifting of a stay of proceedings under the *CCAA* to allow commencement of the *BIA* proceedings. However, as Laskin J.A. for the Ontario Court of Appeal noted in a similar competition between secured creditors and the Ontario Superintendent of Financial Services seeking to enforce a deemed trust, "[t]he two statutes are related" and no "gap" exists between the two statutes which would allow the enforcement of property interests at the conclusion of *CCAA* proceedings that would be lost in bankruptcy *Ivaco Inc. (Re)* (2006), 83 O.R. (3d) 108 (Ont. C.A.), at paras. 62-63).

79 The Crown's priority in claims pursuant to source deductions deemed trusts does not undermine this conclusion. Source deductions deemed trusts survive under both the *CCAA* and the *BIA*. Accordingly, creditors' incentives to prefer one Act over another will not be affected. While a court has a broad discretion to stay source deductions deemed trusts in the *CCAA* context, this discretion is nevertheless subject to specific limitations applicable only to source deductions deemed trusts (*CCAA*, s. 11.4). Thus, if *CCAA* reorganization fails (e.g., either the creditors or the court refuse a proposed reorganization), the Crown can immediately assert its claim in unremitted source deductions. But this should not be understood to affect a seamless transition into bankruptcy or create any "gap" between the *CCAA* and the *BIA* for the simple reason that, regardless of what statute the reorganization had been commenced under, creditors' claims in both instances would have been subject to the priority of the Crown's source deductions deemed trust.

80 Source deductions deemed trusts aside, the comprehensive and exhaustive mechanism under the *BIA* must control the distribution of the debtor's assets once liquidation is inevitable. Indeed, an orderly transition to liquidation is mandatory under the *BIA* where a proposal is rejected by creditors. The *CCAA* is silent on the transition into liquidation but the breadth of the court's discretion under the Act is sufficient to construct a bridge to liquidation under the *BIA*. The court must do so in a manner that does not subvert the scheme of distribution under the *BIA*. Transition to liquidation requires partially lifting the *CCAA* stay to commence proceedings under the *BIA*. This necessary partial lifting of the stay should not trigger a race to the courthouse in an effort to obtain priority unavailable under the *BIA*.

81 I therefore conclude that Brenner C.J.S.C. had the authority under the *CCAA* to lift the stay to allow entry into liquidation.

3.4 Express Trust

82 The last issue in this case is whether Brenner C.J.S.C. created an express trust in favour of the Crown when he ordered on April 29, 2008, that proceeds from the sale of LeRoy Trucking's assets equal to the amount of unremitted GST be held back in the Monitor's trust account until the results of the reorganization were known. Tysoe J.A. in the Court of Appeal concluded as an alternative ground for allowing the Crown's appeal that it was the beneficiary of an express trust. I disagree.

83 Creation of an express trust requires the presence of three certainties: intention, subject matter, and object. Express or "true trusts" arise from the acts and intentions of the settlor and are distinguishable from other trusts arising by operation of law (see D. W. M. Waters, M. R. Gillen and L. D. Smith, eds., *Waters' Law of Trusts in Canada* (3rd ed. 2005), at pp. 28-29 especially fn. 42).

84 Here, there is no certainty to the object (i.e. the beneficiary) inferrable from the court's order of April 29, 2008, sufficient to support an express trust.

85 At the time of the order, there was a dispute between Century Services and the Crown over part of the proceeds from the sale of the debtor's assets. The court's solution was to accept LeRoy Trucking's proposal to segregate those monies until that dispute could be resolved. Thus there was no certainty that the Crown would actually be the beneficiary, or object, of the trust.

86 The fact that the location chosen to segregate those monies was the Monitor's trust account has no independent effect such that it would overcome the lack of a clear beneficiary. In any event, under the interpretation of *CCAA* s. 18.3(1) established above, no such priority dispute would even arise because the Crown's deemed trust priority over GST claims would be lost under the *CCAA* and the Crown would rank as an unsecured creditor for this amount. However, Brenner C.J.S.C. may well have been proceeding on the basis that, in accordance with *Ottawa Senators*, the Crown's GST claim would remain effective if reorganization was successful, which would not be the case if transition to the liquidation process of the *BIA* was allowed. An amount equivalent to that claim would accordingly be set aside pending the outcome of reorganization.

87 Thus, uncertainty surrounding the outcome of the *CCAA* restructuring eliminates the existence of any certainty to permanently vest in the Crown a beneficial interest in the funds. That much is clear from the oral reasons of Brenner C.J.S.C. on April 29, 2008, when he said: "Given the fact that [*CCAA* proceedings] are known to fail and filings in bankruptcy result, it seems to me that maintaining the status quo in the case at bar supports the proposal to have the monitor hold these funds in trust." Exactly who might take the money in the final result was therefore evidently in doubt. Brenner C.J.S.C.'s subsequent order of September 3, 2008, denying the Crown's application to enforce the trust once it was clear that bankruptcy was inevitable, confirms the absence of a clear beneficiary required to ground an express trust.

4. Conclusion

88 I conclude that Brenner C.J.S.C. had the discretion under the *CCAA* to continue the stay of the Crown's claim for enforcement of the GST deemed trust while otherwise lifting it to permit LeRoy Trucking to make an assignment in bankruptcy. My conclusion that s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* nullified the GST deemed trust while proceedings under that Act were pending confirms that the discretionary jurisdiction under s. 11 utilized by the court was not limited by the Crown's asserted GST priority, because there is no such priority under the *CCAA*.

89 For these reasons, I would allow the appeal and declare that the $305,202.30 collected by LeRoy Trucking in respect of GST but not yet remitted to the Receiver General of Canada is not subject to deemed trust or priority in favour of the Crown. Nor is this amount subject to an express trust. Costs are awarded for this appeal and the appeal in the court below.

***Fish J. (concurring)*:**

I

90 I am in general agreement with the reasons of Justice Deschamps and would dispose of the appeal as she suggests.

91 More particularly, I share my colleague's interpretation of the scope of the judge's discretion under s. 11 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"). And I share my colleague's conclusion that Brenner C.J.S.C. did not create an express trust in favour of the Crown when he segregated GST funds into the Monitor's trust account (2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])).

92 I nonetheless feel bound to add brief reasons of my own regarding the interaction between the *CCAA* and the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*ETA*").

93 In upholding deemed trusts created by the *ETA* notwithstanding insolvency proceedings, *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)* (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1 (Ont. C.A.), and its progeny have been unduly protective of Crown interests which Parliament itself has chosen to subordinate to competing prioritized claims. In my respectful view, a clearly marked departure from that jurisprudential approach is warranted in this case.

94 Justice Deschamps develops important historical and policy reasons in support of this position and I have nothing to add in that regard. I do wish, however, to explain why a comparative analysis of related statutory provisions adds support to our shared conclusion.

95 Parliament has in recent years given detailed consideration to the Canadian insolvency scheme. It has declined to amend the provisions at issue in this case. Ours is not to wonder why, but rather to treat Parliament's preservation of the relevant provisions as a deliberate exercise of the legislative discretion that is Parliament's alone. With respect, I reject any suggestion that we should instead characterize the apparent conflict between s. 18.3(1) (now s. 37(1)) of the *CCAA* and s. 222 of the *ETA* as a drafting anomaly or statutory lacuna properly subject to judicial correction or repair.

II

96 In the context of the Canadian insolvency regime, a deemed trust will be found to exist only where two complementary elements co-exist: first, a statutory provision *creating* the trust; and second, a *CCAA* or *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*") provision *confirming* — or explicitly preserving — its effective operation.

97 This interpretation is reflected in three federal statutes. Each contains a deemed trust provision framed in terms strikingly similar to the wording of s. 222 of the *ETA*.

98 The first is the *Income Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.) ("*ITA*") where s. 227(4) *creates* a deemed trust:

> **227 (4) Trust for moneys deducted** — Every person who deducts or withholds an amount under this Act is deemed, notwithstanding any security interest (as defined in subsection 224(1.3)) in the amount so deducted or withheld, to hold the amount separate and apart from the property of the person and from property held by any secured creditor (as defined in subsection 224(1.3)) of that person that but for the security interest would be property of the person, in trust for Her Majesty and for payment to Her Majesty in the manner and at the time provided under this Act. [Here and below, the emphasis is of course my own.]

99 In the next subsection, Parliament has taken care to make clear that this trust is unaffected by federal or provincial legislation to the contrary:

> **(4.1) Extension of trust** — Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (except sections 81.1 and 81.2 of that Act), any other enactment of Canada, any enactment of a province or any other law, where at any time an amount deemed by subsection 227(4) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not paid to Her Majesty in the manner and at the time provided under this Act, property of the person ... equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust is deemed
>
> > (a) to be held, from the time the amount was deducted or withheld by the person, separate and apart from the property of the person, in trust for Her Majesty whether or not the property is subject to such a security interest, ...
> >
> > ...
>
> ... and the proceeds of such property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all such security interests.

100 The continued operation of this deemed trust is expressly *confirmed* in s. 18.3 of the *CCAA*:

> **18.3** (1) Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.
>
> (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

101 The operation of the *ITA* deemed trust is also confirmed in s. 67 of the *BIA*:

> **67** (2) Subject to subsection (3), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a bankrupt shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty for the purpose of paragraph (1)(*a*) unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.
>
> (3) Subsection (2) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

102 Thus, Parliament has first *created* and then *confirmed the continued operation of* the Crown's *ITA* deemed trust under *both* the *CCAA* and the *BIA* regimes.

103 The second federal statute for which this scheme holds true is the *Canada Pension Plan*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8 ("*CPP*"). At s. 23, Parliament creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown and specifies that it exists despite all contrary provisions in any other Canadian statute. Finally, and in almost identical terms, the *Employment Insurance Act*, S.C. 1996, c. 23 ("*EIA*"), creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown: see ss. 86(2) and (2.1).

104 As we have seen, the survival of the deemed trusts created under these provisions of the *ITA*, the *CPP* and the *EIA* is confirmed in s. 18.3(2) the *CCAA* and in s. 67(3) the *BIA*. In all three cases, Parliament's intent to enforce the Crown's deemed trust through insolvency proceedings is expressed in clear and unmistakable terms.

105 The same is not true with regard to the deemed trust created under the *ETA*. Although Parliament creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown to hold unremitted GST monies, and although it purports to maintain this trust notwithstanding any contrary federal or provincial legislation, it does not *confirm* the trust — or expressly provide for its continued operation — in either the *BIA* or the *CCAA*. The second of the two mandatory elements I have mentioned is thus absent reflecting Parliament's intention to allow the deemed trust to lapse with the commencement of insolvency proceedings.

106 The language of the relevant *ETA* provisions is identical in substance to that of the *ITA*, *CPP*, and *EIA* provisions:

> **222. (1) [Deemed] Trust for amounts collected** — Subject to subsection (1.1), every person who collects an amount as or on account of tax under Division II is deemed, for all purposes and despite any security interest in the amount, to hold the amount in trust for Her Majesty in right of Canada, separate and apart from the property of the person and from property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, until the amount is remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn under subsection (2).
>
> ...
>
> **(3) Extension of trust** — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*), any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed
>
> > (a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, ...
> >
> > ...
>
> ... and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

107 Yet no provision of the *CCAA* provides for the continuation of this deemed trust after the *CCAA* is brought into play.

108 In short, Parliament has imposed *two* explicit conditions, or "building blocks", for survival under the *CCAA* of deemed trusts created by the *ITA*, *CPP*, and *EIA*. Had Parliament intended to likewise preserve under the *CCAA* deemed trusts created by the *ETA*, it would have included in the *CCAA* the sort of confirmatory provision that explicitly preserves other deemed trusts.

109 With respect, unlike Tysoe J.A., I do not find it "inconceivable that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception when enacting the current version of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* without considering the *CCAA* as a possible second exception" (2009 BCCA 205, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79 (B.C. C.A.), at para. 37). *All* of the deemed trust provisions excerpted above make explicit reference to the *BIA*. Section 222 of the *ETA* does not break the pattern. Given the near-identical wording of the four deemed trust provisions, it would have been surprising indeed had Parliament not addressed the *BIA* at all in the *ETA*.

110 Parliament's evident intent was to render GST deemed trusts inoperative upon the institution of insolvency proceedings. Accordingly, s. 222 mentions the *BIA* so as to *exclude* it from its ambit — rather than to *include* it, as do the *ITA*, the *CPP*, and the *EIA*.

111 Conversely, I note that *none* of these statutes mentions the *CCAA* expressly. Their specific reference to the *BIA* has no bearing on their interaction with the *CCAA*. Again, it is the confirmatory provisions *in the insolvency statutes* that determine whether a given deemed trust will subsist during insolvency proceedings.

112 Finally, I believe that chambers judges should not segregate GST monies into the Monitor's trust account during *CCAA* proceedings, as was done in this case. The result of Justice Deschamps's reasoning is that GST claims become unsecured under the *CCAA*. Parliament has deliberately chosen to nullify certain Crown super-priorities during insolvency; this is one such instance.

III

113 For these reasons, like Justice Deschamps, I would allow the appeal with costs in this Court and in the courts below and order that the $305,202.30 collected by LeRoy Trucking in respect of GST but not yet remitted to the Receiver General of Canada be subject to no deemed trust or priority in favour of the Crown.

***Abella J. (dissenting)*:**

114 The central issue in this appeal is whether s. 222 of the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*EIA*"), and specifically s. 222(3), gives priority during *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"), proceedings to the Crown's deemed trust in unremitted GST. I agree with Tysoe J.A. that it does. It follows, in my respectful view, that a court's discretion under s. 11 of the *CCAA* is circumscribed accordingly.

115 Section 11 [1] of the *CCAA* stated:

> **11**. (1) Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up Act*, where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make an order under this section.

To decide the scope of the court's discretion under s. 11, it is necessary to first determine the priority issue. Section 222(3), the provision of the *ETA* at issue in this case, states:

> **222 (3) Extension of trust** — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*), any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed
>
> (a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, and
>
> (b) to form no part of the estate or property of the person from the time the amount was collected, whether or not the property has in fact been kept separate and apart from the estate or property of the person and whether or not the property is subject to a security interest

> and is property beneficially owned by Her Majesty in right of Canada despite any security interest in the property or in the proceeds thereof and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

116 Century Services argued that the *CCAA's* general override provision, s. 18.3(1), prevailed, and that the deeming provisions in s. 222 of the *ETA* were, accordingly, inapplicable during *CCAA* proceedings. Section 18.3(1) states:

> **18.3** (1) ... [N]otwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

117 As MacPherson J.A. correctly observed in *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)* (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1 (Ont. C.A.), s. 222(3) of the *ETA* is in "clear conflict" with s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (para. 31). Resolving the conflict between the two provisions is, essentially, what seems to me to be a relatively uncomplicated exercise in statutory interpretation: does the language reflect a clear legislative intention? In my view it does. The deemed trust provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, has unambiguous language stating that it operates notwithstanding any law except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*").

118 By expressly excluding only one statute from its legislative grasp, and by unequivocally stating that it applies despite any other law anywhere in Canada *except* the *BIA*, s. 222(3) has defined its boundaries in the clearest possible terms. I am in complete agreement with the following comments of MacPherson J.A. in *Ottawa Senators*:

> The legislative intent of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* is clear. If there is a conflict with "any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*)", s. 222(3) prevails. In these words Parliament did two things: it decided that s. 222(3) should trump all other federal laws and, importantly, it addressed the topic of exceptions to its trumping decision and identified a single exception, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* .... The *BIA* and the *CCAA* are closely related federal statutes. I cannot conceive that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception, but accidentally fail to consider the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. In my view, the omission of the *CCAA* from s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was almost certainly a considered omission. [para. 43]

119 MacPherson J.A.'s view that the failure to exempt the *CCAA* from the operation of the *ETA* is a reflection of a clear legislative intention, is borne out by how the *CCAA* was subsequently changed after s. 18.3(1) was enacted in 1997. In 2000, when s. 222(3) of the *ETA* came into force, amendments were also introduced to the *CCAA*. Section 18.3(1) was not amended.

120 The failure to amend s. 18.3(1) is notable because its effect was to protect the legislative *status quo*, notwithstanding repeated requests from various constituencies that s. 18.3(1) be amended to make the priorities in the *CCAA* consistent with those in the *BIA*. In 2002, for example, when Industry Canada conducted a review of the *BIA* and the *CCAA*, the Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals recommended that the priority regime under the *BIA* be extended to the *CCAA* (Joint Task Force on Business Insolvency Law Reform, *Report* (March 15, 2002), Sch. B, proposal 71, at pp. 37-38). The same recommendations were made by the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce in its 2003 report, *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*; by the Legislative Review Task Force (Commercial) of the Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals in its 2005 *Report on the Commercial Provisions of Bill C-55*; and in 2007 by the Insolvency Institute of Canada in a submission to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce commenting on reforms then under consideration.

121 Yet the *BIA* remains the only exempted statute under s. 222(3) of the *ETA*. Even after the 2005 decision in *Ottawa Senators* which confirmed that the *ETA* took precedence over the *CCAA*, there was no responsive legislative revision.

I see this lack of response as relevant in this case, as it was in *R. v. Tele-Mobile Co.*, 2008 SCC 12, [2008] 1 S.C.R. 305 (S.C.C.), where this Court stated:

> While it cannot be said that legislative silence is necessarily determinative of legislative intention, in this case the silence is Parliament's answer to the consistent urging of Telus and other affected businesses and organizations that there be express language in the legislation to ensure that businesses can be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of complying with evidence-gathering orders. I see the legislative history as reflecting Parliament's intention that compensation not be paid for compliance with production orders. [para. 42]

122 All this leads to a clear inference of a deliberate legislative choice to protect the deemed trust in s. 222(3) from the reach of s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA*.

123 Nor do I see any "policy" justification for interfering, through interpretation, with this clarity of legislative intention. I can do no better by way of explaining why I think the policy argument cannot succeed in this case, than to repeat the words of Tysoe J.A. who said:

> I do not dispute that there are valid policy reasons for encouraging insolvent companies to attempt to restructure their affairs so that their business can continue with as little disruption to employees and other stakeholders as possible. It is appropriate for the courts to take such policy considerations into account, but only if it is in connection with a matter that has not been considered by Parliament. Here, Parliament must be taken to have weighed policy considerations when it enacted the amendments to the *CCAA* and *ETA* described above. As Mr. Justice MacPherson observed at para. 43 of *Ottawa Senators*, it is inconceivable that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception when enacting the current version of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* without considering the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. I also make the observation that the 1992 set of amendments to the *BIA* enabled proposals to be binding on secured creditors and, while there is more flexibility under the *CCAA*, it is possible for an insolvent company to attempt to restructure under the auspices of the *BIA*. [para. 37]

124 Despite my view that the clarity of the language in s. 222(3) is dispositive, it is also my view that even the application of other principles of interpretation reinforces this conclusion. In their submissions, the parties raised the following as being particularly relevant: the Crown relied on the principle that the statute which is "later in time" prevails; and Century Services based its argument on the principle that the general provision gives way to the specific (*generalia specialibus non derogani*).

125 The "later in time" principle gives priority to a more recent statute, based on the theory that the legislature is presumed to be aware of the content of existing legislation. If a new enactment is inconsistent with a prior one, therefore, the legislature is presumed to have intended to derogate from the earlier provisions (Ruth Sullivan, *Sullivan on the Construction of Statutes* (5th ed. 2008), at pp. 346-47; Pierre-André Côté, *The Interpretation of Legislation in Canada* (3rd ed. 2000), at p. 358).

126 The exception to this presumptive displacement of pre-existing inconsistent legislation, is the *generalia specialibus non derogant* principle that "[a] more recent, general provision will not be construed as affecting an earlier, special provision" (Côté, at p. 359). Like a Russian Doll, there is also an exception within this exception, namely, that an earlier, specific provision may in fact be "overruled" by a subsequent general statute if the legislature indicates, through its language, an intention that the general provision prevails (*Doré c. Verdun (Municipalité)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862 (S.C.C.)).

127 The primary purpose of these interpretive principles is to assist in the performance of the task of determining the intention of the legislature. This was confirmed by MacPherson J.A. in *Ottawa Senators*, at para. 42:

> [T]he overarching rule of statutory interpretation is that statutory provisions should be interpreted to give effect to the intention of the legislature in enacting the law. This primary rule takes precedence over all maxims or canons or aids relating to statutory interpretation, including the maxim that the specific prevails over the general (*generalia specialibus non derogant*). As expressed by Hudson J. in *Canada v. Williams*, [1944] S.C.R. 226, ... at p. 239 ...:

> The maxim *generalia specialibus non derogant* is relied on as a rule which should dispose of the question, but the maxim is not a rule of law but a rule of construction and bows to the intention of the legislature, if such intention can reasonably be gathered from all of the relevant legislation.

(See also Côté, at p. 358, and Pierre-Andre Côté, with the collaboration of S. Beaulac and M. Devinat, *Interprétation des lois* (4th ed. 2009), at para. 1335.)

128 I accept the Crown's argument that the "later in time" principle is conclusive in this case. Since s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was enacted in 2000 and s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* was introduced in 1997, s. 222(3) is, on its face, the later provision. This chronological victory can be displaced, as Century Services argues, if it is shown that the more recent provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, is a general one, in which case the earlier, specific provision, s. 18.3(1), prevails (*generalia specialibus non derogant*). But, as previously explained, the prior specific provision does not take precedence if the subsequent general provision appears to "overrule" it. This, it seems to me, is precisely what s. 222(3) achieves through the use of language stating that it prevails despite any law of Canada, of a province, or "any other law" *other than the BIA*. Section 18.3(1) of the *CCAA*, is thereby rendered inoperative for purposes of s. 222(3).

129 It is true that when the *CCAA* was amended in 2005, [2] s. 18.3(1) was re-enacted as s. 37(1) (S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 131). Deschamps J. suggests that this makes s. 37(1) the new, "later in time" provision. With respect, her observation is refuted by the operation of s. 44(f) of the *Interpretation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, which expressly deals with the (non) effect of re-enacting, without significant substantive changes, a repealed provision (see *Canada (Attorney General) v. Canada (Public Service Staff Relations Board)*, [1977] 2 F.C. 663 (Fed. C.A.), dealing with the predecessor provision to s. 44(f)). It directs that new enactments not be construed as "new law" unless they differ in substance from the repealed provision:

> **44.** Where an enactment, in this section called the "former enactment", is repealed and another enactment, in this section called the "new enactment", is substituted therefor,
>
> ...
>
> (f) except to the extent that the provisions of the new enactment are not in substance the same as those of the former enactment, the new enactment shall not be held to operate as new law, but shall be construed and have effect as a consolidation and as declaratory of the law as contained in the former enactment;

Section 2 of the *Interpretation Act* defines an enactment as "an Act or regulation or *any portion of an Act or regulation*".

130 Section 37(1) of the current *CCAA* is almost identical to s. 18.3(1). These provisions are set out for ease of comparison, with the differences between them underlined:

> **37.**(1) Subject to subsection (2), despite any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.
>
> **18.3** (1) Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

131 The application of s. 44(*f*) of the *Interpretation Act* simply confirms the government's clearly expressed intent, found in Industry Canada's clause-by-clause review of Bill C-55, where s. 37(1) was identified as "a technical amendment to reorder the provisions of this Act". During second reading, the Hon. Bill Rompkey, then the Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate, confirmed that s. 37(1) represented only a technical change:

> On a technical note relating to the treatment of deemed trusts for taxes, the bill [*sic*] makes no changes to the underlying policy intent, despite the fact that in the case of a restructuring under the CCAA, sections of the act [*sic*] were repealed and substituted with renumbered versions due to the extensive reworking of the CCAA.
>
> (*Debates of the Senate*, vol. 142, 1st Sess., 38th Parl., November 23, 2005, at p. 2147)

132 Had the substance of s. 18.3(1) altered in any material way when it was replaced by s. 37(1), I would share Deschamps J.'s view that it should be considered a new provision. But since s. 18.3(1) and s. 37(1) are the same in substance, the transformation of s. 18.3(1) into s. 37(1) has no effect on the interpretive queue, and s. 222(3) of the *ETA* remains the "later in time" provision (Sullivan, at p. 347).

133 This means that the deemed trust provision in s. 222(3) of the *ETA* takes precedence over s. 18.3(1) during *CCAA* proceedings. The question then is how that priority affects the discretion of a court under s. 11 of the *CCAA.*

134 While s. 11 gives a court discretion to make orders notwithstanding the *BIA* and the *Winding-up Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11, that discretion is not liberated from the operation of any other federal statute. Any exercise of discretion is therefore circumscribed by whatever limits are imposed by statutes *other* than the *BIA* and the *Winding-up Act.* That includes the *ETA.* The chambers judge in this case was, therefore, required to respect the priority regime set out in s. 222(3) of the *ETA.* Neither s. 18.3(1) nor s. 11 of the *CCAA* gave him the authority to ignore it. He could not, as a result, deny the Crown's request for payment of the GST funds during the *CCAA* proceedings.

135 Given this conclusion, it is unnecessary to consider whether there was an express trust.

136 I would dismiss the appeal.

Appeal allowed.

Pourvoi accueilli.

Appendix

***Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (as at December 13, 2007)**

11. (1) Powers of court — Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up Act*, where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make an order under this section.

...

(3) Initial application court orders — A court may, on an initial application in respect of a company, make an order on such terms as it may impose, effective for such period as the court deems necessary not exceeding thirty days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (i);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(4) Other than initial application court orders — A court may, on an application in respect of a company other than an initial application, make an order on such terms as it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for such period as the court deems necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (1);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

...

(6) Burden of proof on application — The court shall not make an order under subsection (3) or (4) unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make such an order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (4), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

11.4 (1) Her Majesty affected — An order made under section 11 may provide that

(a) Her Majesty in right of Canada may not exercise rights under subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* or any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, in respect of the company if the company is a tax debtor under that subsection or provision, for such period as the court considers appropriate but ending not later than

(i) the expiration of the order,

(ii) the refusal of a proposed compromise by the creditors or the court,

(iii) six months following the court sanction of a compromise or arrangement,

(iv) the default by the company on any term of a compromise or arrangement, or

(v) the performance of a compromise or arrangement in respect of the company; and\

(b) Her Majesty in right of a province may not exercise rights under any provision of provincial legislation in respect of the company where the company is a debtor under that legislation and the provision has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

for such period as the court considers appropriate but ending not later than the occurrence or time referred to in whichever of subparagraphs (*a*)(i) to (v) may apply.

(2) When order ceases to be in effect — An order referred to in subsection (1) ceases to be in effect if

(a) the company defaults on payment of any amount that becomes due to Her Majesty after the order is made and could be subject to a demand under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) under any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection; or

(b) any other creditor is or becomes entitled to realize a security on any property that could be claimed by Her Majesty in exercising rights under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

(3) Operation of similar legislation — An order made under section 11, other than an order referred to in subsection (1) of this section, does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

18.3 (1) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(2) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision") nor in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province where

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, notwithstanding any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

18.4 (1) Status of Crown claims — In relation to a proceeding under this Act, all claims, including secured claims, of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province or any body under an enactment respecting workers' compensation, in this section and in section 18.5 called a "workers' compensation body", rank as unsecured claims.

...

(3) Operation of similar legislation — Subsection (1) does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

...

20. [Act to be applied conjointly with other Acts] — The provisions of this Act may be applied together with the provisions of any Act of Parliament or of the legislature of any province, that authorizes or makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them.

***Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (as at September 18, 2009)**

11. General power of court — Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

...

11.02 (1) Stays, etc. — initial application — A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 30 days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(2) Stays, etc. — other than initial application — A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(3) Burden of proof on application — The court shall not make the order unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

...

11.09 (1) Stay — Her Majesty — An order made under section 11.02 may provide that

(a) Her Majesty in right of Canada may not exercise rights under subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* or any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, in respect of the company if the company is a tax debtor under that subsection or provision, for the period that the court considers appropriate but ending not later than

(i) the expiry of the order,

(ii) the refusal of a proposed compromise by the creditors or the court,

(iii) six months following the court sanction of a compromise or an arrangement,

(iv) the default by the company on any term of a compromise or an arrangement, or

(v) the performance of a compromise or an arrangement in respect of the company; and

(b) Her Majesty in right of a province may not exercise rights under any provision of provincial legislation in respect of the company if the company is a debtor under that legislation and the provision has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

for the period that the court considers appropriate but ending not later than the occurrence or time referred to in whichever of subparagraphs (*a*)(i) to (v) that may apply.

(2) When order ceases to be in effect — The portions of an order made under section 11.02 that affect the exercise of rights of Her Majesty referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*) or (*b*) cease to be in effect if

(a) the company defaults on the payment of any amount that becomes due to Her Majesty after the order is made and could be subject to a demand under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection; or

(b) any other creditor is or becomes entitled to realize a security on any property that could be claimed by Her Majesty in exercising rights under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

(3) Operation of similar legislation — An order made under section 11.02, other than the portions of that order that affect the exercise of rights of Her Majesty referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*) or (*b*), does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada*

Pension Plan, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

37. (1) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (2), despite any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(2) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision"), nor does it apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province if

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

***Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 (as at December 13, 2007)**

222. (1) [Deemed] Trust for amounts collected — Subject to subsection (1.1), every person who collects an amount as or on account of tax under Division II is deemed, for all purposes and despite any security interest in the amount, to hold the amount in trust for Her Majesty in right of Canada, separate and apart from the property of the person and from property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, until the amount is remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn under subsection (2).

(1.1) Amounts collected before bankruptcy — Subsection (1) does not apply, at or after the time a person becomes a bankrupt (within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, to any amounts that, before that time, were collected or became collectible by the person as or on account of tax under Division II.

...

(3) Extension of trust — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed

(a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, and

(b) to form no part of the estate or property of the person from the time the amount was collected, whether or not the property has in fact been kept separate and apart from the estate or property of the person and whether or not the property is subject to a security interest

and is property beneficially owned by Her Majesty in right of Canada despite any security interest in the property or in the proceeds thereof and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

***Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 (as at December 13, 2007)**

67. (1) Property of bankrupt — The property of a bankrupt divisible among his creditors shall not comprise

(a) property held by the bankrupt in trust for any other person,

(b) any property that as against the bankrupt is exempt from execution or seizure under any laws applicable in the province within which the property is situated and within which the bankrupt resides, or

(b.1) such goods and services tax credit payments and prescribed payments relating to the essential needs of an individual as are made in prescribed circumstances and are not property referred to in paragraph (*a*) or (*b*),

but it shall comprise

(c) all property wherever situated of the bankrupt at the date of his bankruptcy or that may be acquired by or devolve on him before his discharge, and

(d) such powers in or over or in respect of the property as might have been exercised by the bankrupt for his own benefit.

(2) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (3), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a bankrupt shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty for the purpose of paragraph (1)(*a*) unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(3) Exceptions — Subsection (2) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision") nor in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole

purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province where

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, notwithstanding any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

86. (1) Status of Crown claims — In relation to a bankruptcy or proposal, all provable claims, including secured claims, of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province or of any body under an Act respecting workers' compensation, in this section and in section 87 called a "workers' compensation body", rank as unsecured claims.

...

(3) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*;

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts; or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

Footnotes

1 Section 11 was amended, effective September 18, 2009, and now states:
11. Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may,

subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

2 The amendments did not come into force until September 18, 2009.

TAB 2

2012 ONSC 6087
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Dondeb Inc., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 15528, 2012 ONSC 6087, 223 A.C.W.S. (3d) 772, 97 C.B.R. (5th) 264

In the Mater of the Companies Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Proposed Plan of Compromise or Arrangement with Respect to Dondeb Inc. and the Additional Applicants Listed on Schedule "A" Hereto (collectively, the "Applicants"), Applicants

C. Campbell J.

Heard: October 11, 15, 17, 18 2012
Judgment: November 22, 2012
Docket: CV-12-00009865-00CL

Counsel: David P. Preger, Lisa S. Corne, Michael Weinczok for Applicants
Jeffrey J. Simpson, A. Ronson for Pace Savings & Credit Union Limited
Gary Sugar for David Sugar, et al
D.R. Rothwell for RMG Mortgage/MCAP Financial Corporation
Harry Fogul for Regional Financial
Robin Dodokin for Empire Life Insurance Co.
Beverly Jusko, M.R. Kestenberg for TD Bank Canada Trust
Roger Jaipargas for Faithlife Financial
R.B. Bissell for Vector Financial Services Limited
Jeffrey Larry for First Source Mortgage Corporation
Douglas Langley for Virgin Venture Capital Corporation
David Mende for Addenda Capital Inc.
J. Dietrich, W. Rabinovitch for A. Farber & Partners Inc.
M. Church for SEIU (Union)

Subject: Insolvency; Property

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Dismissal of application Debtors were group of companies which owned and managed properties — Debtors brought application for initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application dismissed — Unlikely that plan could be developed that sufficient number of creditors would agree to — Application was opposed by approximately 75 per cent of creditors, who had concerns about principal of group of companies' plan to transfer certain properties to secure additional funding, and did not wish debtor-in-possession financing to occur — Principal had not engaged with creditors from early date and was to some extent author of own misfortune — Goal of protection under Act was liquidation, which could be achieved by appointing receiver.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *C. Campbell J.*:

Azure Dynamics Corp., Re (2012), 91 C.B.R. (5th) 310, 2012 CarswellBC 1545, 2012 BCSC 781 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp. (2008), 2008 BCCA 327, 2008 CarswellBC 1758, 83 B.C.L.R. (4th) 214, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 434 W.A.C. 187, 258 B.C.A.C. 187, 46 C.B.R. (5th) 7, [2008] 10 W.W.R. 575 (B.C. C.A.) — considered

First Leaside Wealth Management Inc., Re (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 2559, 2012 ONSC 1299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4467, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Octagon Properties Group Ltd., Re (2009), 58 C.B.R. (5th) 276, 2009 CarswellAlta 1325, 2009 ABQB 500, 486 A.R. 296 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

Shire International Real Estate Investments Ltd., Re (2010), 64 C.B.R. (5th) 92, 2010 CarswellAlta 234, 2010 ABQB 84 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re (2010), (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (A.G.)*) [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada*) 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada*) 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re*) 503 W.A.C. 1, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re*) 296 B.C.A.C. 1, 2010 SCC 60, 2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 409 N.R. 201, (sub nom. *Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd., Re*) 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383 (S.C.C.) — considered

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 506, 95 C.C.P.B. 48, 2012 CarswellOnt 1263, 85 C.B.R. (5th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 9633, 2012 ONCA 552 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11.02 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

APPLICATION by debtors for protection under *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***C. Campbell J.*:**

1 The applicants seeking an Initial Order under the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* are a group of companies owned and controlled by or through the main holding company Dondeb Inc. The proposed relief would include a stay of proceedings in respect of the various companies which own and or operate businesses and real property in Ontario.

2 The application is vigorously opposed by numerous secured creditors which have mortgage or other security on property beneficially owned by one or more of the companies in the Dondeb "group".

3 The applicants seek the protection of the *CCAA* to enable an orderly liquidation of the assets and property of the various companies to enable what is asserted to be the remaining equity after sale and expenses to accrue to the benefit of the Dondeb Group.

4 It is urged that the flexible mechanism of the *CCAA* is appropriate as there are common expenses across some of the companies', common security across others and that any order in liquidation would prevent the incurrence of added cost should individual properties and companies placed in liquidation with the loss of remaining equity.

5 The applications propose a Debtor in Possession (DIP) financing and administrative charge to secure the fees of professionals and expenses associated with *CCAA* administration. The application is opposed by approximately 75% in value of the secured creditors.

6 The basis of the opposition can be summarized as follows:

> i) That in many instances the properties over which security is held is sufficiently discrete with specific remedies including sale being more appropriate than the "enterprise" approach posed by the applicants.
>
> ii) That the proposed DIP/financial and administration changes are an unwarranted burden to the equity of specific properties are evidence of the inappropriate application of the *CCAA*.
>
> iii) That in the circumstances individual receivership orders for many of the properties is a more appropriate remedy where the creditors and not the debtor would have control of the process.
>
> iv) That the creditors have lost confidence in the Dondeb family owners of the Dondeb group for a variety of reasons including for breach of promise and representation.
>
> v) That it is now evident that the applicants will be unable to propose a realistic plan that is capable of being accepted by creditors given a difference in position with respect to value of various properties.

7 Those who support the applicants in the main wish to see those businesses that are operating on some of the properties such as in one instance, a school, and others like retirement homes continue in a way that may not be possible in a bankruptcy.

8 During the course of the submissions on the first return date an alternative was proposed by a number of secured creditors, namely a joint or consolidated receivership of the various entities to maximizing creditor control of the process and ensure that costs of administration be allocated to each individual property and company.

9 The application was adjourned to be returnable October 15, 2012 to allow both the applicants and the opposing creditors to consider their positions hopefully achieve some compromise. In the meantime 4 notices of intention under the BIA were stayed.

10 The return of the application on October 15, 2012 did produce some modification of position on both sides but not sufficient to permit a *CCAA* order to be agreed to.

11 The applicants revised the proposed form of Initial Order to allow for segregation of accounts on the individual properties an entitlement.

12 The rationale of the applicants for the original Initial Order sought was that if liquidated or otherwise operated in an orderly way by the debtor and a "super" monitor, greater value could be achieved than the secured debt owing in respect to at least a number of the properties which could be available (a) to other creditors in respect of which guarantees or multiple property security could enhance recovery and or (b) the equity holders.

13 The second major reason advanced by a significant number of creditors appearing through counsel was that they no longer had any confidence in Mr. Dandy, the principal of Dondeb Inc. Significant examples of alleged misleading supported the positions taken.

14 I accept the general propositions of law advanced on behalf of the applicants that pursuant to s.11.02 of the *CCAA* the court has wide discretion "on any terms it may impose" to make an Initial Order provided the stay does not exceed 30 days [see *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* [2009 CarswellOnt 4467 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], 2009, CanLII 39492 at para 35 and *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) CF 33.

15 The more recent decision of the Supreme Court of Canada in *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) at para 15 confirms the breadth and flexibility of the CCAA to not only preserve and allow for restructuring of the business as a going concern but also to permit a sale process or orderly liquidation to achieve maximum value and achieve the highest price for the benefit of all stakeholders. See also *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 506 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 49-50 (leave to appeal denied 2012 ONCA 552 (Ont. C.A.)).

16 I also accept the general proposition that given the flexibility inherent in the *CCAA* process and the discretion available that that an Initial Order may be made in the situation of "enterprise" insolvency where as a result of a liquidation crisis not all of the individual entities comprising the "enterprise" may be themselves insolvent but a number are and to propose of the restructuring is to restore financial health or maximize benefit to all stakeholders by permitting further financing. Such process can include liquidation. See *First Leaside Wealth Management Inc., Re*, 2012 ONSC 1299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and also *Edgeworth Properties Inc. (Re)* CV-11-9409-CL [Commercial List].

17 I also accept that while each situation must be looked at on its individual facts the court should not easily conclude that a plan is likely to fail. See *Azure Dynamics Corp., Re*, 2012 BCSC 781 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) at paras 7-10.

18 In *Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp.*, 2008 CarswellBC 1758 (B.C. C.A.), the British Columbia Court of Appeal overturned the decision of the chambers' judge extending a stay of proceedings and authorizing DIP financing under the *CCAA* in the case of a debtor company in the business of land development because:

> Although the *CCAA* can apply to companies whose sole business is a single land development as long as the requirements set out in the *CCAA* are met, it may be that, in view of the nature of its business and financing arrangements, such companies would have difficulty proposing an arrangement or compromise that was more advantageous than the remedies available to its creditors. The priorities of the security against the land development are often straightforward, and there may be little incentive for the creditors having senior priority to agree to an arrangement or compromise that involves money being paid to more junior creditors before the senior creditors are paid in full. If the developer is insolvent and not able to complete the development without further funding, the secured creditors may feel that they will be in a better position by exerting their remedies rather than by letting the developer remain in control of the failed development while attempting to rescue it by means of obtaining refinancing, capital injection by a new partner or DIP financing.

19 Similarly, in *Octagon Properties Group Ltd., Re*, 2009 CarswellAlta 1325 (Alta. Q.B.) paragraph 17, Kent, J. made the following comments:

> This is not a case where it is appropriate to grant relief under the CCAA. First, I accept the position of the majority of first mortgagees who say that it is highly unlikely that any compromise or arrangement proposed by Octagon would be acceptable to them. That position makes sense given the fact that if they are permitted to proceed with foreclosure procedures and taking into account the current estimates of value, for most mortgagees on most of their properties they will emerge reasonably unscathed. There is no incentive for them to agree to a compromise. On the other hand if I granted CCAA relief, it would be these same mortgagees who would be paying the cost to permit Octagon to buy some time. Second, there is no other reason for CCAA relief such as the existence of a large number of employees or significant unsecured debt in relation to the secured debt. I balance those reasons against the fact that even if the first mortgagees commence or continue in their foreclosure proceedings that process is also supervised by the court and to the extent that Octagon has reasonable arguments to obtain relief under the foreclosure process, it will likely obtain that relief.

20 A similar result occurred in *Shire International Real Estate Investments Ltd., Re*, 2010 CarswellAlta 234 (Alta. Q.B.) even after an initial order had been granted.

21 In Edgeworth, dealing with the specifics of that case I noted:

Were it not for the numerous individual investors (UDIs, MICs) and others who claim to have any interest in various of the lands as opposed to being general creditors of the Edgeworth companies, I doubt I could have been persuaded to grant the Initial CCAA Order.

22 At the conclusion of oral submissions which followed on a hearing of the application which commenced on Friday October 11, 2012 continued on October 15 with additional written material and concluded on Wednesday October 17, 2012 again with additional written material and oral submissions the following conclusions were reached.

(i) The application for an Initial Order under the CCAA based on the material filed be dismissed.

(ii) The issue of costs incurred by the proposed Monitor Farber and of counsel to the debtor be reserved for further consideration (if not resolved) basis on material to be provided to counsel for the creditors and their submissions.

(iii) The request for a more limited *CCAA* Initial Order which like the Original Application is opposed by a significant body of creditors is also rejected.

(iv) A Global Receivership Order which is supported by most of the creditors appearing to oppose the application and which has the support of Farber which will become Receiver of those companies and properties covered by the application will issue in a format to be approved by counsel and the court.

23 For ease of administration the Global Receivership Order will issue in Court File No. CV-12-9794-CL and make reference to the various companies and properties to be covered by the Order.

24 In order to further facilitate administration the following proceedings, each being Notices of Intention to make a proposal

Dondeb Inc.	31-1664344
Ace Sel/Storage & Business Centre	31-1664774
1711060 Ontario Ltd.	31-1664775
2338067 Ontario Ltd.	31-1664772
King City Holdings Ltd.	31-1671612
1182689 Ontario Inc.	31-1671611
2198392 Ontario Inc.	31-1673260

hereby stayed and suspended pending further order of the court.

25 The request for an Initial Order under the *CCAA* was dismissed for the simple reason that I was not satisfied that a successful plan could be developed that would receive approval in any meaningful fashion from the creditors. To a large extent, Mr. Dandy is the author of his own misfortune not just for the liquidity crisis in the first place but also for a failure to engage with creditors as a whole at an early date.

26 In his last affidavit filed Mr. Dandy explained why certain properties were transferred into individual corporations to allow additional financing that would permit the new creditors access to those properties in the event of default. To a certain extent this was perceived by creditors as "robbing Peter to pay Paul" and led to the distrust and lack of confidence the vast majority of creditors exhibit. Had there been full and timely communication both the creditors and the court may have concluded that a *CCAA* plan could be developed.

27 Under the proposed Initial Order the fees of the proposed monitor and of counsel to the debtor were an issue as well as leaving the debtor in possession with the cost that would entail.

28 Counsel for each of the various creditors represented urged that their client's individual property should not be burdened with administrative expenses and professional fees not associated with that property.

29 Counsel for the debtor advised that to the extent possible his client and the monitor would keep individual accounts. This proposal did not appease the opposing creditors who did agree that their clients could accept what was described as a "global" receiver and that the Farber firm would be acceptable as long as the receiver's charge was allocated on an individual property basis. In other words, the opposing creditors are prepared to accept the work of the professionals of the receiver but not fund the debtor or its counsel.

30 The issue of the fees of Farber incurred todate in respect of preparation of the *CCAA* application was agreed between the opposing creditors, Farber and its counsel and are not an issue. Counsel for the debtor requested that the court consider a request for fees and costs on the part of the debtor. In order to give an opportunity for the parties to consider the details of such request and possible resolution the issue was deferred to a later date.

31 Following further submissions on behalf of the debtor I advised the parties that in my view the conditions necessary for approval of an Initial *CCAA* Order were not met but that a comprehensive Receivership Order should achieve an orderly liquidation of most of the properties and protect the revenue from the operating properties with the hope of potential of some recovery of the debtor's equity.

32 Counsel are to be commended for the effort and success in reaching agreement on the form of order acceptable to the court.

33 The *CCAA* is a flexible instrument, which with judicial discretion, is capable of permitting restructuring, including in appropriate situations, liquidation.

34 In my view the use of the *CCAA* for the purpose of liquidation must be used with caution when liquidation is the end goal, particularly when there are alternatives such as an overall less costly receivership that can accomplish the same overall goal.

Schedule "A"

1. Dondeb Inc.

2. Ace Self Storage and Business Centre Inc.

3. 1182689 Ontario Inc.

4. King City Holdings Inc.

5. 1267818 Ontario Ltd.

6. 1281515 Ontario Inc.

7. 1711060 Ontario Ltd.

8. 2009031 Ontario Inc.

9. 2198392 Ontario Ltd.

10. 2338067 Ontario Inc.

11. Briarbrook Apartments Inc.

12. Guelph Financial Corporation

Application dismissed.

End of Document

TAB 3

Court File No. CV-15-10950-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

THE HONOURABLE REGIONAL	)	FRIDAY, THE 24TH
	)	
SENIOR JUSTICE MORAWETZ	)	DAY OF JULY, 2015

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF 2242749 ONTARIO LIMITED, 1748612 ONTARIO LIMITED, 188761 CANADA LIMITED, ARMTEC US LIMITED, INC. AND 1625410 CANADA LIMITED

Applicants

CCAA TERMINATION ORDER

THIS MOTION made by 2242749 Ontario Ltd., 1748612 Ontario Ltd., 188761 Ontario Ltd., Armtec US Limited, Inc. and 1625410 Canada Ltd. (collectively, the "**Applicants**" and together with 1748612 Limited Partnership, the "**Debtor Companies**") for an order, among other things, (a) terminating these proceedings (the "**CCAA Proceedings**") under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"); and (b) discharging Ernst & Young Inc. ("**E&Y**") as the Court-appointed monitor of the Applicants (in such capacity, the "**Monitor**"), was heard this day at 361 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Mark Anderson sworn July 17, 2015 (the "**Anderson Affidavit**"), filed, the Third Report of the Monitor dated July 20, 2015 (the "**Third Report**"), filed, the Affidavit of Sharon Hamilton sworn July 17, 2015 (the "**Hamilton Affidavit**"), filed, and the Affidavit of Derrick Tay sworn July 20, 2015 (the "**Tay Affidavit**" and together with the

Hamilton Affidavit, the "**Fee Affidavits**"), filed, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Debtor Companies, the Monitor, Brookfield Capital Partners Fund III L.P. ("**Brookfield**") and such other counsel as were present, no one else appearing although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service of Sydney Young sworn July 17, 2015, filed:

SERVICE

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Motion, the Motion Record and the Third Report (including the Fee Affidavits) is hereby abridged and validated so that this motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

STAY EXTENSION

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Stay Period (as defined in the Order of this Court in these proceedings dated April 29, 2015 (the "**Initial Order**")) be and is hereby extended to and including the time (the "**CCAA Termination Time**") that is the earlier of (i) 11:59 p.m. on July 31, 2015, and (ii) the time at which the assignments into bankruptcy pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) (the "**BIA**") are filed for 2242749 Ontario Limited, 1748612 Ontario Limited, 188761 Canada Limited and 1625410 Ontario Limited and 1748612 Limited Partnership (the "**Canadian Debtor Companies**").

TERMINATION OF CCAA PROCEEDINGS

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the CCAA Proceedings shall be terminated without any other act or formality at the CCAA Termination Time.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Directors' Charge, the KERP Charge, the DIP Lender's Charge (each as defined in the Initial Order) and, subject to the payment in full of all amounts owing to the beneficiaries of the Administration Charge (as defined in the Initial Order), the Administration Charge shall be and are hereby terminated, released and discharged at the CCAA Termination Time.

APPROVAL OF ACTIVITIES

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Report of the Proposed Monitor dated April 28, 2015, the First Report of the Monitor dated May 7, 2015, the Second Report of the Monitor dated May 21, 2015, the Third Report and the activities and conduct of the Monitor described in each of such reports, are hereby approved.

APPROVAL OF FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of the Monitor for the period from March 5, 2015 to May 29, 2015 inclusive, and the Monitor's estimated fees and disbursements to complete its remaining duties and the administration of these CCAA Proceedings, all as set out in the Hamilton Affidavit and the Third Report, are hereby approved.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP, in its capacity as counsel to the Monitor ("**Gowlings**"), as well as its Local Agents (as defined in the Tay Affidavit), for the period from March 2, 2015 to June 1, 2015 inclusive, and Gowlings' estimated fees and disbursements in connection with the completion by the Monitor of its remaining duties and the administration of these CCAA Proceedings, all as set out in the Tay Affidavit and the Third Report, are hereby approved.

DISCHARGE OF THE MONITOR

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that effective at the CCAA Termination Time, E&Y shall be and is hereby discharged as Monitor and shall have no further duties, obligations or responsibilities as Monitor from and after the CCAA Termination Time, save and except as set out in paragraph 16 hereof.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Monitor has satisfied all of its duties and obligations pursuant to the CCAA and the Orders of the Court in respect of these CCAA Proceedings, save and except as set out in paragraph 16 hereof.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, Gowlings and each of their respective affiliates and officers, directors, partners, employees and agents (collectively, the "**Released Parties**") are hereby released and discharged from any and all claims that any person may have

or be entitled to assert against the Released Parties, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part on any act or omission, transaction, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the date of this Order in any way relating to, arising out of or in respect of the CCAA Proceedings or with respect to their respective conduct in the CCAA Proceedings (collectively, the "**Released Claims**"), and any such Released Claims are hereby released, stayed, extinguished and forever barred and the Released Parties shall have no liability in respect thereof, provided that the Released Claims shall not include any claim or liability arising out of any gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Released Parties.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no action or other proceeding shall be commenced against any of the Released Parties in any way arising from or related to the CCAA Proceedings, except with prior leave of this Court on at least seven days' prior written notice to the applicable Released Parties.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any provision of this Order and the termination of the CCAA Proceedings, nothing herein shall affect, vary, derogate from, limit or amend any of the protections in favour of the Monitor at law or pursuant to the CCAA, the Initial Order or any other Order of this Court in the CCAA Proceedings.

BANKRUPTCY OF THE DEBTOR COMPANIES

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Canadian Debtor Companies is hereby authorized to make an assignment in bankruptcy under the BIA, and E&Y is hereby authorized to act as trustee in bankruptcy (in such capacity, the "**Trustee**") in respect of any Canadian Debtor Company that makes an assignment in bankruptcy pursuant to the BIA.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Debtor Companies are authorized and directed to pay the residual amount of the Wind-Up Cash Reserve (as defined in the Anderson Affidavit) existing immediately prior to the CCAA Termination Time to Armtec LP ("**New Armtec**") as a "Purchased Asset" within the meaning of that term in the Sale Approval and Vesting Order granted on May 11, 2015 in these CCAA Proceedings (the "**Sale Approval and Vesting Order**"), and such payment shall be made to New Armtec free and clear of any claims or

encumbrances of the Applicants, their creditors or the Trustee, all in accordance with the Sale Approval and Vesting Order and the APA (as defined in the Sale Approval and Vesting Order).

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any receivables, receipts, reimbursements, payments or other sums of money received by or on behalf of any Canadian Debtor Company following the bankruptcy of such Canadian Debtor Company that is, in the opinion of the Trustee or as determined by the Court, a "Purchased Asset" within the meaning of that term in the Sale Approval and Vesting Order, including for greater certainty any tax payment or reimbursement that is a Purchased Asset, shall not constitute property of the applicable Canadian Debtor Company and shall not vest in the Trustee pursuant to section 67 of the BIA, and the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to pay any such amount to New Armtec.

GENERAL

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding the discharge of E&Y as Monitor and the termination of the CCAA Proceedings, the Court shall remain seized of any matter arising from these CCAA Proceedings, and each of the Applicants, E&Y, Brookfield and any interested party that has served a Notice of Appearance in these CCAA Proceedings, shall have the authority from and after the date of this Order to apply to this Court to address matters ancillary or incidental to these CCAA Proceedings notwithstanding the termination thereof. E&Y is authorized to take such steps and actions as it deems necessary to complete or address matters ancillary or incidental to its capacity as Monitor following the termination of these CCAA Proceedings, and in completing or addressing any such ancillary or incidental matters, E&Y shall continue to have the benefit of the provisions of all Orders made in the CCAA Proceedings in relation to its capacity as Monitor, including all approvals, protections and stays of proceedings in favour of E&Y in its capacity as Monitor.

17. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Debtor Companies, E&Y and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Debtor Companies, E&Y and their respective agents as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, or to assist the Debtor Companies, E&Y and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

6463656

RSC

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO.:
JUL 24 2015

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF 2242749 ONTARIO LIMITED, 1748612 ONTARIO LIMITED, 188761 CANADA LIMITED, ARMTEC US LIMITED, INC. AND 1625410 CANADA LIMITED

Applicants

Court File No: CV-15-10950-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

CCAA TERMINATION ORDER

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Robert J. Chadwick LSUC#: 35165K
rchadwick@goodmans.ca

Logan Willis LSUC#: 53894K
lwillis@goodmans.ca

Sydney Young LSUC#: 65778W
syoung@goodmans.ca

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicants

TAB 4

Court File No. CV-16-11527-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE	)	**THURSDAY, THE 29TH**
	)	
JUSTICE CONWAY	)	**DAY OF MARCH, 2018**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF GOLF TOWN CANADA HOLDINGS INC., GOLF TOWN CANADA INC. AND GOLF TOWN GP II INC.

Applicants

CCAA TERMINATION ORDER

THIS MOTION made by Golf Town Canada Holdings Inc., Golf Town Canada Inc. ("**GT Canada**"), Golf Town GP II Inc., Golfsmith International Holdings LP and Golf Town Operating Limited Partnership (collectively, the "**Golf Town Entities**"), pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"), was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Brian Cejka (the "**CRO**") sworn March 22, 2018, the Eighth Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. ("**FTI**") as the Court-appointed Monitor of the Golf Town Entities (the "**Monitor**") dated March 22, 2018 (the "**Eighth Report**") and the affidavits sworn in support of the approval of the fees and disbursements of the Monitor and its counsel, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for each of the Golf Town Entities, the Monitor and such other counsel as were present and wished to be heard, and on reading the affidavit of service, filed:

DEFINED TERMS

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Initial Order of this Court dated September 14, 2016 (as amended, the "**Initial Order**").

DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor is authorized and directed to hold a reserve of funds from proceeds of the Golf Town Entities (the "**Reserve**") from time to time in an amount determined by the Monitor, in consultation with counsel to the Golf Town Entities, which Reserve shall be sufficient for the payment of:

(a) any claim secured by the Charges granted by this Court pursuant to the Initial Order;

(b) any expense or obligation incurred by the Golf Town Entities that relates to the period from and after the date of the Initial Order or is otherwise payable pursuant to the Initial Order; and

(c) any other amounts appropriate in the circumstances to ensure the availability of sufficient funds to undertake and complete the orderly wind-down of the Golf Town Entities and these proceedings and all ancillary activities in connection therewith, including any assignments in bankruptcy in respect of the Golf Town Entities pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) (the "**BIA**").

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other Order of this Court, the Monitor is hereby authorized and directed, subject to the prior written consent of the CRO, to distribute to BNY Trust Company of Canada, in its capacity as Canadian co-trustee (the "**Trustee**") under the Secured Notes Indenture (as defined below), in one or more distributions (each a "**Distribution**" and, collectively, the "**Distributions**"), all funds or proceeds in respect of the Golf Town Entities held by the Monitor in excess of the amount of the Reserve determined at the time of such Distribution, provided that, for greater certainty, the aggregate amount of all Distributions made to the Trustee on behalf of the Golf Town Entities shall not

exceed the aggregate obligations owing by the Golf Town Entities pursuant to the indenture dated as of July 24, 2012, as amended (the "**Secured Notes Indenture**"), pursuant to which GT Canada and Golfsmith International Holdings, Inc. (collectively with their affiliates, the "**Company**") issued the 10.50% senior second lien notes due 2018 (the "**Secured Notes**"). For greater certainty, this paragraph shall apply to all funds or proceeds in respect of the Golf Town Entities that are held by or come into the possession of the Monitor following the CCAA Termination Date (as defined below) (the "**Post-Termination Proceeds**").

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding:

(a) the pendency of these proceedings;

(b) the assignment in bankruptcy or any petition for a bankruptcy order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the BIA and any order issued pursuant to such petition; or

(c) any provisions of any federal or provincial legislation,

the Distributions shall be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy or receiver that may be appointed and shall not be void or voidable nor deemed to be a preference, assignment, fraudulent conveyance, transfer at undervalue or other reviewable transaction under the BIA or any other applicable federal or provincial legislation, nor shall they constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial legislation.

APPROVAL OF MONITOR'S ACTIVITIES

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the activities and conduct of the Monitor prior to or on the date hereof in relation to the Golf Town Entities and these proceedings are hereby ratified and approved.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the reports of the Monitor filed to date in these proceedings (including the Eighth Report), and the activities and conduct of the Monitor described in each of such reports, are hereby approved.

APPROVAL OF FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE MONITOR

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of the Monitor for the period from September 14, 2016 to February 28, 2018, and its fees and disbursements, estimated not to exceed $60,000, for the completion of remaining activities in connection with these proceedings, all as set out in the affidavit of Paul Bishop sworn March 21, 2018, are hereby approved.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, in its capacity as counsel to the Monitor, for the period from September 1, 2016 to February 28, 2018, and its fees and disbursements, estimated not to exceed $50,000, for the completion of remaining activities in connection with these proceedings, all as set out in the affidavit of Tracy Sandler sworn March 22, 2018, are hereby approved.

TERMINATION OF CCAA PROCEEDINGS

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon the filing of a certificate of the Monitor in substantially the form attached hereto as Schedule "A" (the "**Monitor's Certificate**") confirming that all matters to be attended to in connection with the Golf Town Entities and proceedings in respect of the Company have been completed, the proceedings shall be terminated without any further act or formality (the "**CCAA Termination Date**"). For greater certainty, the Monitor's Certificate may be filed and the CCAA Termination Date may occur notwithstanding one or more Distributions are expected to occur following the CCAA Termination Date.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Charges shall be and are hereby terminated, released and discharged as of the CCAA Termination Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the Monitor continues to hold a Reserve at the CCAA Termination Date with respect to a Charge, such Charge, in an amount equal to the corresponding Reserve amount held by the Monitor, shall not be terminated, released or discharged until such time as the corresponding Reserve amount is distributed or released pursuant to the terms of this Order.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Golf Town Entities shall be authorized, in its discretion or at the discretion of the Monitor, to make an assignment in bankruptcy pursuant to the BIA on or after the CCAA Termination Date, and the Monitor is hereby authorized to file any such assignment in bankruptcy for and on behalf of any Golf Town Entity and to take any

steps reasonably incidental thereto. FTI is hereby authorized to act as trustee in bankruptcy in respect of any Golf Town Entity that makes an assignment in bankruptcy pursuant to the BIA.

DISCHARGE OF THE MONITOR

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that effective on the CCAA Termination Date, the Monitor shall be and is hereby discharged as Monitor and shall have no further duties, obligations or responsibilities as Monitor from and after the CCAA Termination Date, provided that, notwithstanding its discharge herein, the Monitor shall remain Monitor for the performance of such incidental or ancillary duties as may be required to complete the administration of the Golf Town Entities' estate or these proceedings following the CCAA Termination Date, including the duty to effect a Distribution of any Post-Termination Proceeds pursuant to the terms of this Order and the discretion to authorize an assignment in bankruptcy pursuant to paragraph 11 hereof.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any provision of this Order, the termination of these proceedings or the discharge of the Monitor, nothing herein shall affect, vary, derogate from, limit or amend, and the Monitor shall continue to have the benefit of, any of the rights, approvals and protections in favour of the Monitor at law or pursuant to the CCAA, the Initial Order, any other Order of this Court in these proceedings or otherwise, all of which are expressly continued and confirmed following the CCAA Termination Date, including in connection with any actions taken by FTI following the CCAA Termination Date with respect to the Golf Town Entities or these proceedings.

RELEASE

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that (i) the present and former direct and indirect shareholders, directors, officers, employees, legal counsel and advisors of the Golf Town Entities (or any of them) or Golfsmith International Holdings GP Inc., and (ii) the Monitor and its legal counsel (the persons listed in clauses (i) and (ii) being collectively, the "**Released Parties**") are hereby forever irrevocably released and discharged from any and all present and future claims (including, without limitation, claims for contribution or indemnity), liabilities, indebtedness, demands, actions, causes of action, counterclaims, suits, damages, judgments, executions, recoupments, debts, sums of money, expenses, accounts, liens, recoveries, and obligations of

whatever nature or kind whatsoever (whether direct or indirect, known or unknown, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, liquidated or unliquidated, matured or unmatured or due or not yet due, in law or equity and whether based in statute or otherwise) based in whole or in part on any act or omission, transaction, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place prior to the CCAA Termination Date or completed pursuant to the terms of this Order in respect of the Company, the business, operations, assets, property and affairs of the Company wherever or however conducted or governed, the administration and/or management of the Company, the Secured Notes Indenture, the Secured Notes and these proceedings (collectively, the "**Released Claims**"), which Released Claims are hereby fully, finally, irrevocably and forever waived, discharged, released, cancelled and barred as against the Released Parties, provided that nothing in this paragraph 14 shall waive, discharge, release, cancel or bar any claim against the Directors and Officers that is not permitted to be released pursuant to section 5.1(2) of the CCAA.

EXTENSION OF THE STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Stay Period (as defined in and used throughout the Initial Order) be and is hereby extended to and including the earlier of (i) the CCAA Termination Date, and (ii) May 31, 2018.

GENERAL

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Golf Town Entities or the Monitor may apply to the Court as necessary to seek further orders and directions to give effect to this Order.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order shall have full force and effect in all provinces and territories in Canada.

18. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Golf Town Entities and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Golf Town Entities and the Monitor and their respective agents

as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, or to assist the Golf Town Entities and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

MAR 29 2018

PER / PAR:

Schedule A – Form of Monitor's Certificate

Court File No. CV-16-11527-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF GOLF TOWN CANADA HOLDINGS INC., GOLF TOWN CANADA INC. AND GOLF TOWN GP II INC.

Applicants

MONITOR'S CERTIFICATE

RECITALS

A. FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed as the Monitor of the Golf Town Entities in the within proceedings pursuant to an Initial Order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Court**") dated September 14, 2016.

C. Pursuant to the Order of this Court dated March 29, 2018 (the "**CCAA Termination Order**"), the Monitor shall be discharged and these proceedings shall be terminated upon the filing of this Monitor's Certificate with the Court.

D. Unless otherwise indicated herein, capitalized terms used in this Monitor's Certificate shall have the meanings given to them in the CCAA Termination Order.

THE MONITOR CONFIRMS the following:

1. All matters to be attended to in connection with the Golf Town Entities and proceedings in respect of the Company have been completed.

ACCORDINGLY, the CCAA Termination Date as defined in the CCAA Termination Order has occurred on the date set forth below.

DATED at Toronto, Ontario this _____ day of _____, 2018.

FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Monitor of the Golf Town Entities, and not in its personal capacity

Per: _____

Name:

Title:

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF GOLF TOWN CANADA HOLDINGS INC., GOLF TOWN CANADA INC. AND GOLF TOWN GP II INC.

Applicants

Court File No. CV-16-11527-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

CCAA TERMINATION ORDER

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Robert J. Chadwick LSO# 35165K
rchadwick@goodmans.ca

Melaney Wagner LSO# 44063B
mwagner@goodmans.ca

Bradley Wiffen LSO# 64279L
bwiffen@goodmans.ca

Tel: 416.979.2211
Fax: 416.979.1234

Lawyers for the Applicants

TAB 5

Court File No. CV-18-603054-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE MR.	)	FRIDAY, THE 7TH
	)	
JUSTICE DUNPHY	)	DAY OF DECEMBER, 2018

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS CANADA INC.

Applicants

ARALEZ CANADA CCAA TERMINATION ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by Aralez Pharmaceuticals Inc. ("**API**") and Aralez Pharmaceuticals Canada Inc. ("**Aralez Canada**" and, together with API, the "**Applicants**"), pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"), for an Order, among other things, terminating the CCAA proceedings in respect of Aralez Canada upon the filing by Richter Advisory Group Inc. ("**Richter**") in its capacity as Monitor of the Applicants (the "**Monitor**") of a certificate confirming the occurrence of the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time (as defined below) and granting the other relief set out herein, was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Motion Record of the Applicants filed in respect of this motion and the Fifth Report of the Monitor, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicants, the Monitor, Deerfield Management Company L.P. ("**Deerfield**"), and Nuvo Pharmaceuticals Inc. (the "**Purchaser**"), no one appearing for any other

person on the service list, although properly served as appears from the affidavit of service filed:

SERVICE

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time and method of service and notice of this Motion is hereby abridged and validated and that this Motion is properly returnable today without further service or notice thereof.

DEFINED TERMS

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the share purchase agreement (the "**Share Purchase Agreement**") among API, as vendor, Aralez Canada, as the corporation, and the Purchaser dated September 18, 2018, as amended.

TERMINATION OF ARALEZ CANADA CCAA PROCEEDINGS AND RELATED PROVISIONS

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that effective at the date and time (the "**Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time**") on which the Monitor delivers the Monitor's certificate to the Purchaser substantially in the form attached as Schedule A hereto (the "**Monitor's Certificate**") these proceedings as they relate solely to Aralez Canada shall be automatically terminated and the Initial Order dated August 10, 2018, as amended and restated (the "**Initial Order**") shall have no further force or effect in respect of Aralez Canada. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time: (a) the stay of proceedings in respect of Aralez Canada and its Property (as defined in the Initial Order) pursuant to paragraphs 14 and 15 of the Initial Order shall be lifted; and (b) subject to paragraph 19 below, Richter shall be discharged as Monitor of Aralez Canada and shall have no further obligations, responsibilities, duties or rights as Monitor in respect of Aralez Canada.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DIRECTS** the Monitor to: (a) file with the Court a copy of the Monitor's Certificate, forthwith after delivery thereof; and (b) serve a copy of the Monitor's Certificate on the service list in these proceedings forthwith after delivery thereof.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that effective at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time the style of cause in the within proceedings be and is hereby amended as follows:

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS INC.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time the Charges (as defined in the Initial Order, including the Bid Protections Charge as defined in the Order (Re Bidding Procedures) dated October 10, 2018 and the Key Employee Charge as defined in the Order (Re KEIP Approval & Related Charge) dated November 28, 2018) shall be fully, unconditionally and automatically terminated, released and discharged as against Aralez Canada and its Property.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time, in accordance with the Deerfield Release Letter, any and all debts, liabilities and obligations of Aralez Canada to Deerfield or any Affiliate thereof shall be fully, finally, irrevocably, unconditionally, automatically and forever terminated, waived, discharged, extinguished, cancelled, barred and released against Aralez Canada and its Property; provided that nothing in this paragraph 7 shall have any effect whatsoever on any debts, liabilities or obligations of any Affiliate of Aralez Canada to Deerfield or any Affiliate of Deerfield.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time, in accordance with the releases delivered pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement, (a) any and all debts, liabilities and obligations of Aralez Canada to API or any Affiliate thereof shall be fully, finally, irrevocably, unconditionally, automatically and forever terminated, waived, discharged, extinguished, cancelled, barred and released against Aralez Canada and its Property, and (b) any and all debts, liabilities and obligations of API or any Affiliate thereof to Aralez Canada shall be fully, finally, irrevocably, unconditionally, automatically and forever terminated, waived, discharged, extinguished, cancelled, barred and released against API and its Property, and any Affiliate thereof and any of such Affiliate's Property.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to paragraphs 7 and 8 above, all agreements, contracts, leases or arrangements, whether written or oral to which Aralez Canada is a party (each, an "**Agreement**") at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time shall be and remain in full force and effect as at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time, and that Aralez Canada shall remain entitled to all of its rights, options and benefits under such Agreements.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any and all Persons, including any and all counterparties to an Agreement, are prohibited and forever stayed, barred, estopped and enjoined from exercising, enforcing or relying on any rights, remedies, claims or benefits (including, without limitation, any contractual termination rights) in respect of or as against (a) the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, (b) Aralez Canada or its Property, or (c) the respective directors, officers, employees or representatives of the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates or Aralez Canada, in any way arising from or relating to:

(i) the insolvency of the Applicants prior to the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time or the insolvency or bankruptcy of any entity that, prior to the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time, was an Affiliate of the Applicants (an "**Existing Affiliate**");

(ii) the commencement or existence of these proceedings, or any other insolvency, restructuring, administration, bankruptcy or similar proceeding involving the Applicants or any Existing Affiliate (provided that any such proceeding in respect of the Applicants was commenced prior to the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time) and, for greater certainty, including any deferral or interruption of payments and any incurrence or creation of charges arising from or relating to any such proceeding; or

(iii) the entering into and implementation of the Share Purchase Agreement and the Transaction, including, without limitation, as a result of a change of control of Aralez Canada resulting from the completion of the Transaction.

For greater certainty and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all such Persons are prohibited from exercising, enforcing or relying on any rights or remedies under any Agreement by reason of any restriction, condition or prohibition contained in such Agreement relating to any change of control of Aralez Canada, and at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time are hereby deemed to waive any defaults relating thereto.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as set forth in paragraphs 6, 7, 8, 10 and 12 of this Order, all obligations of Aralez Canada shall remain as unaffected obligations of Aralez Canada upon the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time.

CLAIMS BARRED

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms used in this paragraph 12 and in paragraphs 19 to 24 of this Order and not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Claims Procedure Order dated October 10, 2018 (the "**Claims Procedure Order**"). Effective upon the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time and without limiting the generality of paragraphs 19 and 20 of the Claims Procedure Order, where a

Claim (including, for greater certainty, any Pre-filing Claim, Restructuring Claim or D&O Claim) has not been submitted pursuant to a Proof of Claim and actually received by the Monitor on or before the Claims Bar Date or the Restructuring Claims Bar Date, as applicable, then:

(a) all Persons holding such a Claim shall be and are hereby forever barred from making or enforcing such Claim against any of Aralez Canada, Aralez Canada's Business (as defined in the Initial Order) and Property, or any Director or Officer;

(b) no Person shall be entitled to receive any payment, distribution or other consideration in respect of such Claim from Aralez Canada or any other Person, whether prior to, on or after Closing; and

(c) such Claim shall be fully, finally, irrevocably and forever waived, discharged, extinguished, cancelled, barred and released against Aralez Canada, Aralez Canada's Business and Property, and all Directors and Officers.

APPROVAL OF ACTIVITIES

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the pre-filing Report of the Monitor and the first, second, third, fourth and fifth reports of the Monitor and the activities and conduct of the Monitor referred to therein be and are hereby ratified and approved; provided, however, that only the Monitor in its personal capacity and only with respect to its personal liability, shall be entitled to rely upon or utilize in any way such approvals.

DISCHARGE OF MONITOR AS AGAINST ARALEZ CANADA

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, subject to paragraph 19 below, the Monitor has duly and properly satisfied, discharged and performed all of its obligations, liabilities, responsibilities and duties in respect of Aralez Canada in

compliance and in accordance with the CCAA, the Initial Order and any other Orders of this Court made in the within proceedings.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, subject to paragraph 19 below, effective at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time, the Monitor shall be and is hereby discharged as Monitor of Aralez Canada and shall have no further duties, obligations, or responsibilities as Monitor from and after such time.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that effective at the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time the Monitor and its counsel and each of their respective affiliates, officers, directors, partners, employees and agents (collectively, the "**Released Persons**") are hereby released and discharged from any and all claims that any person may have or be entitled to assert against the Released Persons, whether known or unknown, matured or unmatured, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, based in whole or in part on any act or omission, transaction, dealing or other occurrence existing or taking place on or prior to the date of this Order in any way relating to, arising out of or in respect of the within proceedings or with respect to their respective conduct in the within proceedings as it relates to Aralez Canada (collectively, the "**Released Claims**"), and any such Released Claims are hereby released, stayed, extinguished and forever barred, and the Released Persons shall have no liability in respect thereof, provided that the Released Claims shall not include: (a) any claim or liability arising out of any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of the Released Parties; and (b) any objection to the fees and disbursements of the Monitor or its counsel, which fees and disbursements shall be passed in accordance with the Initial Order, and nothing herein shall release the Monitor from doing so or estop any person from taking a position on any motion by the Monitor for the approval of its fees and disbursements and those of its legal counsel.

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any provision of this Order (other than the termination, release and discharge of the Administration Charge (as

defined in the Initial Order) as against Aralez Canada pursuant to paragraph 6 hereof), the termination of the CCAA proceedings as against Aralez Canada, and the discharge of the Monitor as monitor of Aralez Canada, nothing herein shall affect, vary, derogate from, limit, or amend, and the Monitor shall continue to have the benefit of, any of the rights, approvals and protections in favour of the Monitor at law or pursuant to the CCAA, the Initial Order, any other Order of this Court made in the CCAA proceedings or otherwise, all of which are expressly continued and confirmed.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except with respect to the approval of the Monitor's fees and disbursements, from and after the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time no action or other proceeding may be commenced against any of the Released Persons in any way arising from or related to the CCAA proceedings of Aralez Canada, except with the prior leave of this Court and on seven days' prior written notice to the applicable Released Persons and upon further Order security, as security for costs, for the full indemnity costs of the applicable Released Persons in connection with any proposed action or proceeding as the Court hearing the motion for leave to proceed may deem just and appropriate.

RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding the termination of the CCAA proceedings as they relate to Aralez Canada, API and the Monitor shall continue to oversee the resolution of any Claims filed against Aralez Canada by the Claims Bar Date (the "**Aralez Canada Claims**"), and shall retain the authority to address the Aralez Canada Claims, including without limitation, by admitting or disputing, in whole or in part, any Aralez Canada Claim or bringing a motion to this Court in the name of API and/or the Monitor with respect to the determination of any Aralez Canada Claim; provided that the scheduling (but not the hearing) of any such motions shall occur not later than 45 days following the CCAA Termination Time. Aralez Canada and the

Purchaser shall have standing to participate in any motion brought pursuant to this paragraph 19.

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall provide copies of all Proofs of Claim related to the Aralez Canada Claims to the Purchaser forthwith; provided that Aralez Canada and the Purchaser shall not contact any claimant with respect to its Aralez Canada Claim without the prior written consent of API. API, and the Monitor shall inform the Purchaser of the proposed treatment of the Aralez Canada Claims (i.e. whether such Aralez Canada Claims will be admitted or disputed, in whole or in part). API and the Monitor are authorized to provide such further information to the Purchaser in respect of the Aralez Canada Claims as may be reasonably requested by the Purchaser. All communications between and all information shared among API, Aralez Canada, the Monitor and the Purchaser with respect to the Aralez Canada Claims shall be subject to common-interest privilege.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that API and the Monitor shall give the Purchaser at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice of any settlement or other resolution of, or any motion with respect to any Aralez Canada Claim, including providing a copy of any proposed settlement, motion materials or other relevant document. To the extent requested by the Purchaser, API, the Monitor and the Purchaser shall consult in good faith regarding such proposed course of action; provided that, subject to further Order of the Court, such consultation obligation shall not prevent API and the Monitor from proceeding with their proposed course of action.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, API and the Monitor shall not, without the prior written consent of the Purchaser or further Order of the Court: (a) admit or settle any Aralez Canada Claim for an amount greater than the amount asserted by the claimant in its Proof of Claim (including admitting any liability in connection with any "placeholder" or unliquidated claim); (b) settle an

Aralez Canada Claim that does not provide for a full and final release of any liability of Aralez Canada to such claimant related to such claim; (c) admit or settle any Aralez Canada Claim for an amount greater than the amount included in respect of such Aralez Canada Claim in the Estimated Closing Indebtedness or the Estimated Closing Net Working Capital, as the case may be; or (d) agree to any non-monetary relief against Aralez Canada, including without limitation any injunctive or other equitable relief.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any fees and expenses of API and the Monitor incurred, and any cost award ordered by the Court against API or the Monitor in connection with the adjudication of any Aralez Canada Claim pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order and this Order, shall be paid by API from any proceeds of sale being held by API. Solely to the extent Aralez Canada elects to participate in connection with the adjudication of any Aralez Canada Claims, any fees and expenses of Aralez Canada, and any cost award ordered by the Court against Aralez Canada in connection with the adjudication of any Aralez Canada Claim pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order and this Order, shall be paid by Aralez Canada. Any cost award ordered by the Court in favour of (a) API and the Monitor in connection with the adjudication of any Aralez Canada Claims, and (b) solely to the extent that Aralez Canada elects to participate in connection with the adjudication of any Aralez Canada Claim, Aralez Canada, shall be paid to API and Aralez Canada, respectively.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon the determination of any Aralez Canada Claim (whether through a motion, settlement or other resolution) any proven or admitted claim (in whole or in part) shall be paid by Aralez Canada in accordance with the Share Purchase Agreement, and any resulting Purchase Price adjustment or payment to be made by the Purchaser to the Vendor shall be made in accordance with the Share Purchase Agreement.

GENERAL

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants, the Monitor, the Purchaser, and Deerfield may apply to the Court as necessary to seek further orders and directions to give effect to this Order.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding the discharge of Richter as Monitor and the termination of the CCAA proceedings of Aralez Canada, the Court shall remain seized of any matter arising from or incidental to such CCAA proceedings, and each of the Applicants, Richter, the Purchaser, Deerfield and any interested party that has served a Notice of Appearance in the within proceedings shall have the authority from and after the date of this Order to apply to this Court to address such matters.

27. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist the Monitor and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Monitor and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

S.F. Dunphy J.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

DEC 10 2018

PER / PAR:

SCHEDULE A
FORM OF MONITOR'S CERTIFICATE

Court File No. CV-18-603054-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS CANADA INC.

Applicants

MONITOR'S CERTIFICATE

RECITALS

A. The Applicants, including Aralez Pharmaceuticals Canada Inc. ("**Aralez Canada**"), obtained protection under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "**CCAA**") pursuant to an Initial Order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Court**") dated August 10, 2018 (as amended and restated, the "**Initial Order**").

B. Richter Advisory Group Inc. (in such capacity, the "**Monitor**") was appointed as the Monitor of the Applicants in the CCAA proceedings pursuant to the Initial Order.

C. Pursuant to the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Order granted ●, 2018 (the "**Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Order**"), the Court approved, among other things, the termination of the CCAA proceedings of Aralez Canada effective at the date and time (the "**Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time**") on which the Monitor delivers a

Monitor's certificate (the "**Monitor's Certificate**") to Nuvo Pharmaceuticals Inc., as the purchaser of Aralez Canada (the "**Purchaser**").

E. Capitalized terms used in this Monitor's Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Order.

THE MONITOR CONFIRMS the following:

1. The Aralez Canada CCAA Termination Time has occurred at the date and time set forth below.

DATED at Toronto, Ontario this _____ day of _____, 2018.

RICHTER ADVISORY GROUP INC., solely in its capacity as Monitor of the Applicants and not in its personal capacity

Per: _____

Name:

Title:

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS CANADA INC.

Applicants

Court File No. CV-18-603054-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding commenced at Toronto

ARALEZ CANADA CCAA TERMINATION ORDER

STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
5300 Commerce Court West
199 Bay Street
Toronto, Canada M5L 1B9

Ashley Taylor LSO#: 39932E
Tel: (416) 869-5236
E-mail: ataylor@stikeman.com

Kathryn Esaw LSO#: 58264F
Tel: (416) 869-6820
E-mail: kesaw@stikeman.com
Fax: (416) 947-0866

Lawyers for the Applicants

TAB 6

Court File No. CV-18-603054-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE MR.	)	FRIDAY, THE 10TH
	)	
JUSTICE DUNPHY	)	DAY OF AUGUST, 2018

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS CANADA INC.

Applicants

AMENDED AND RESTATED INITIAL ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by Aralez Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Aralez Pharmaceuticals Canada Inc. (together the "**Applicants**"), pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Andrew I. Koven sworn August 9, 2018 and the Exhibits thereto (the "**Koven Affidavit**"), the affidavit of Andrew I. Koven sworn August 28, 2018 and the pre-filing report of Richter Advisory Group Inc. ("**Richter**"), in its capacity as proposed monitor (the "**Monitor**") to the Applicants, dated August 10, 2018, and on being advised that the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein were given notice, and on hearing the submissions of counsel to the Applicants, counsel to the proposed Monitor and counsel to the DIP Lender (as that term is defined herein) and pre-filing secured lender ("**Deerfield**"), and on reading the consent of Richter to act as the Monitor,

SERVICE

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPLICATION

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Applicants are companies to which the CCAA applies.

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise or arrangement (hereinafter referred to as the "**Plan**").

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall remain in possession and control of their current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Applicants shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of its business (the "**Business**") and Property. The Applicants are authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively, "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by them, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as they deem reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system currently in place as described in the Koven Affidavit or replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**") and that any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management

System, or as to the use or application by the Applicants of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Applicants, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses whether incurred prior to or after this Order:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay and expenses payable on or after the date of this Order, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements; and

(b) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicant in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicants in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

(a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services; and

(b) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicants following the date of this Order,

provided that, to the extent such expenses were incurred prior to the date of this Order, the Applicants shall only be entitled to pay such amounts if they are determined by the Applicants, in consultation with the Monitor and the DIP Lender, to be necessary to the continued operation

of the Business or preservation of the Property and such payments are approved in advance by the Monitor or by further Order of the Court.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, and (iii) income taxes;

(b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicants in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicants, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order, and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicants.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until a real property lease is disclaimed in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicants shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicants and the landlord from time to time ("**Rent**"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, twice-monthly in equal payments on the first and fifteenth day of each month, in advance (but not in arrears). On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicants are hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicants to any of its creditors as of this date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

RESTRUCTURING

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA, have the right to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any of its business or operations, and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding $500,000 in any one transaction or $2,000,000 in the aggregate;

(b) terminate the employment of such of its employees or temporarily lay off such of its employees as it deems appropriate; and

(c) pursue all avenues of refinancing of its Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing,

all of the foregoing to permit the Applicants to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicants' intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes the Applicants' entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicants, or by further Order of this Court upon application by the Applicants on at least two (2) days notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicants disclaim the lease governing such leased premises

in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in Section 32(5) of the CCAA), and the disclaimer of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicants' claim to the fixtures in dispute.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if a notice of disclaimer is delivered pursuant to Section 32 of the CCAA, then (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicants and the Monitor 24 hours' prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicants in respect of such lease or leased premises, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANTS OR THE PROPERTY

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until and including September 7, 2018, or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicants or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (a) empower the Applicants to carry on any business which the Applicants is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (b) affect such investigations,

actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (c) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (d) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicants, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicants or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicants, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicants, and that the Applicants shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicants in accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicants or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicants and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of lease or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicants. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicants with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Applicants whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicants, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicants or this Court.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall indemnify its directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of the Applicants after the commencement of the within proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the directors and officers of the Applicants shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**D&O Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $1 million, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 20 of this Order. The D&O Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 50 and 52 herein.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the D&O Charge, and (b) the Applicants' directors and officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the D&O Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 20 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Richter is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Applicants with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicants and its shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicants pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) monitor the Applicants' receipts and disbursements;

(b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;

(c) assist the Applicants, to the extent required by the Applicants, in their dissemination, to the DIP Lender and its counsel of financial and other information as agreed to between the Applicants and the DIP Lender which may be used in these proceedings including reporting on a basis to be agreed with the DIP Lender;

(d) advise the Applicants in their preparation of the Applicants' cash flow statements and reporting required by the DIP Lender, which information shall be reviewed with the Monitor and delivered to the DIP Lender and its counsel on a bi-weekly basis or as otherwise agreed to by the DIP Lender;

(e) advise the Applicants in its development of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;

(f) assist the Applicants, to the extent required by the Applicants, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(g) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Applicants, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Applicants' business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(h) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and

(i) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicants and the DIP Lender with information provided by the Applicants in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicants is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicants may agree.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicants shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements incurred in respect of services rendered to the Applicants, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicants as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicants are hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Applicants on a weekly basis and, in addition, the Applicants are hereby authorized and directed to pay to the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Applicants, retainers in the amounts of $100,000, $100,000 and $250,000, respectively, to be held by them as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

APPROVAL OF ENGAGEMENT OF A&M

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the agreement dated as of July 9, 2018 (the "**A&M Engagement Letter**") pursuant to which the Applicants have engaged the services of Alvarez &

Marsal Canada Inc. and Alvarez & Marsal Healthcare Industry Group, LLC to act as the financial advisor (in such capacity, the "**Financial Advisor**") to the Applicants, is hereby approved *nunc pro tunc*, including, without limitation, the payment of fees and expenses contemplated thereby, and the Applicants are authorized to continue the engagement of the Financial Advisor on the terms set out in the A&M Engagement Letter.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Financial Advisor shall be entitled to the benefit of the Administration Charge (as defined below) in respect of any obligations of the Applicants under the A&M Engagement Letter, whether for payment of compensation, fees, expenses, indemnities or otherwise.

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all claims of the Financial Advisor pursuant to the Engagement Letter are not claims that may be compromised pursuant to any Plan, or proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "**BIA**") or any other restructuring, and no such Plan, proposal or restructuring shall be approved that does not provide for the payment of all amounts due to the Financial Advisor pursuant to the terms of the Engagement Letter.

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Financial Advisor, its affiliates, partners, directors, employees, agents and controlling persons shall have no liability with respect to any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, of any nature or kind, to any person in connection with or as a result of either its engagement by the Applicants as Financial Advisor or any matter referred to in the Engagement Letter except to the extent such losses, claims, damages or liabilities result from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Financial Advisor in performing its obligations under the Engagement Letter.

APPROVAL OF ENGAGEMENT OF MOELIS

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the agreement dated as of July 18, 2018 (the "**Moelis Engagement Letter**") pursuant to which the Applicants have engaged the services of Moelis & Company LLC ("**Moelis**") to act as the investment banker (in such capacity, the "**Investment Banker**") to the Applicants, is hereby approved *nunc pro tunc*, including, without limitation, the payment of fees and expenses contemplated thereby, and the Applicants are authorized to continue the engagement of the Investment Banker on the terms set out in the Moelis Engagement Letter.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Investment Banker shall be entitled to the benefit of a charge in respect of any obligation of the Applicants to pay a Transaction, Restructuring and/or Refinancing Fee (as those terms are defined in the Moelis Engagement Letter) (the "**Transactional Charge**") to a maximum of US$2.5 million. The Transactional Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 50 and 52 hereof.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all claims of the Investment Banker pursuant to the Engagement Letter are not claims that may be compromised pursuant to any Plan, or proposal under the BIA or any other restructuring, and no such Plan, proposal or restructuring shall be approved that does not provide for the payment of all amounts due to the Financial Advisor pursuant to the terms of the Investment Banker Engagement Letter.

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Investment Banker, its affiliates, partners, directors, employees, agents and controlling persons shall have no liability with respect to any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, of any nature or kind, to any person in connection with or as a result of either its engagement by the Applicants as Financial Advisor or any matter referred to in the Engagement Letter except to the extent such losses, claims, damages or liabilities result from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Financial Advisor in performing its obligations under the Engagement Letter.

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, the Financial Advisor, the Investment Banker and the Applicants' counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $1 million, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Monitor, the Monitor's counsel, the Financial Advisor, and the Applicants' counsel, and for 50% of the Monthly Fee (as that term is defined in the Moelis Engagement Letter) of the Investment Banker, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 50 and 52 hereof.

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants are authorized and directed to return to this Court to seek approval of an allocation of fees payable to the Financial Advisor and the

Investment Banker based on the proceeds of any sales completed within these proceedings and the Chapter 11 proceedings of the related Aralez Entities, if necessary.

DIP FINANCING

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants are hereby authorized and empowered to obtain and borrow under a credit facility from Deerfield Private Design Fund III, L.P. and Deerfield Partners, L.P. (the "**DIP Lenders**") in order to finance the Applicants' working capital requirements and other general corporate purposes and capital expenditures, provided that borrowings under such credit facility shall not exceed USD$10 million unless permitted by further Order of this Court.

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS THAT** such credit facility shall be on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the agreement between the Applicants and the DIP Lender dated as of August 10, 2018 (the "**DIP Agreement**"), filed.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants are hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver such credit agreements, mortgages, charges, hypothecs and security documents, guarantees and other definitive documents (collectively, the "**Definitive Documents**"), as are contemplated by the DIP Agreement or as may be reasonably required by the DIP Lender pursuant to the terms thereof, and the Applicants are hereby authorized and directed to pay and perform all of its indebtedness, interest, fees, liabilities and obligations to the DIP Lender under and pursuant to the DIP Agreement and the Definitive Documents as and when the same become due and are to be performed, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the DIP Lender shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a charge (the "**DIP Lender's Charge**") on the Property, which DIP Lender's Charge shall not secure an obligation that exists before this Order is made. The DIP Lender's Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 50 and 52 hereof.

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order:

(a) the DIP Lender may take such steps from time to time as it may deem necessary or appropriate to file, register, record or perfect the DIP Lender's Charge or any of the Definitive Documents;

(b) upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Definitive Documents or the DIP Lender's Charge, the DIP Lender, upon five days' written notice to the Applicants and the Monitor, may exercise any and all of its rights and remedies against the Applicants or the Property under or pursuant to the DIP Agreement, Definitive Documents and the DIP Lender's Charge, including without limitation, to cease making advances to the Applicants and set off and/or consolidate any amounts owing by the DIP Lender to the Applicants against the obligations of the Applicants to the DIP Lender under the DIP Agreement, the Definitive Documents or the DIP Lender's Charge, to make demand, accelerate payment and give other notices, or to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against the Applicants and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicants; and

(c) the foregoing rights and remedies of the DIP Lender shall be enforceable against any trustee in bankruptcy, interim receiver, receiver or receiver and manager of the Applicants or the Property.

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the DIP Lender shall be treated as unaffected in any plan of arrangement or compromise filed by the Applicants under the CCAA, or any proposal filed by the Applicants under the *BIA*, with respect to any advances made under the Definitive Documents.

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all claims of the DIP Lender pursuant to the Definitive Documents are not claims that may be compromised pursuant to any Plan, or proposal under the *BIA* or any other restructuring, and no such Plan, proposal or restructuring shall be approved that does not provide for the payment of all amounts due to the DIP Lender pursuant to the Definitive Documents.

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the period from August 10, 2018 to August 21, 2018, the Applicants shall not draw in excess of USD$1 million on the facility available under the DIP Agreement.

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any other provision herein (other than paragraph 48), the foregoing approval of the DIP Agreement and the DIP Lenders' Charge is subject to the right of any Person not served with notice of this Application to return to Court to object to the DIP Agreement and the DIP Lenders' Charge (such motion, a "**DIP Objection Motion**") by giving notice to the Applicants, the Monitor and the DIP Lender no later than August 21, 2018. In the event that notice of a DIP Objection Motion is not given by August 21, 2018, the DIP Agreement and the DIP Lenders' Charge shall no longer be subject to this paragraph. If notice of a DIP Objection Motion is given in accordance with this paragraph, the Court shall schedule the hearing of the DIP Objection Motion forthwith.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the priorities of the Administration Charge, the DIP Lender's Charge, the D&O Charge and the Transactional Fee Charge and as among them, shall be as follows:

First – Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of $1 million);

Second – DIP Lender's Charge;

Third – D&O Charge (to the maximum amount of $1 million);

Fourth – Transactional Fee Charge (to the maximum amount of $2.5 million);

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the filing, registration or perfection of the Administration Charge, the DIP Lender's Charge, the D&O Charge and the Transactional Fee Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Charges shall constitute a charge on the Property and such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person.

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicants shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless the Applicants also obtain the prior written consent of the Monitor, the DIP Lender and the beneficiaries of the Charges, or further Order of this Court.

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Charges, the DIP Agreement, and the Definitive Documents shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to the BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds the Applicants, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(a) neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of the DIP Agreement or the Definitive Documents shall create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicants of any Agreement to which it is a party;

(b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the Applicants entering into the DIP Agreement, the creation of the Charges, or the execution, delivery or performance of the Definitive Documents; and

(c) the payments made by the Applicants pursuant to this Order, the DIP Agreement or the Definitive Documents, and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

55. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicants' interest in such real property leases.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

56. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall (a) without delay, publish in the Globe and Mail (National Edition) a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (b) within five days after the date of this Order, (i) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicants of more than $1000, and (iii) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

57. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Guide of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/eservice-commercial/ shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL: http://insolvency.richter.ca/A/Aralez-Pharmaceuticals.

58. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Applicants and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other

correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to the Applicants' creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicants and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

COMEBACK MOTION

59. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants are authorized to serve their motion materials, with respect to one or more motions at which the Applicants intend to seek, *inter alia*, approval of a cross-border protocol, an extension of the Stay Period, a charge in respect of certain transaction fees of the Applicants' investment banker, and approval of a key employee retention plan (the "**Comeback Motion**") by forwarding a copy of this Order and any additional materials to be filed with respect to the Comeback Motion by electronic transmission, where available, or by courier to the parties likely to be affected by the relief to be sought at such parties' respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicants as soon as practicable.

GENERAL

60. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

61. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicants, the Business or the Property.

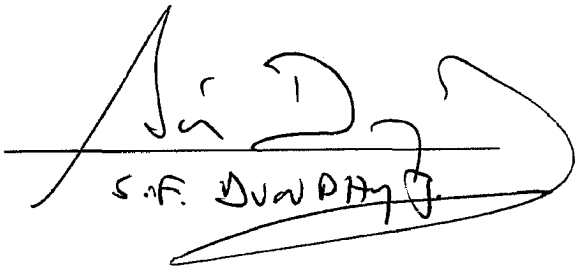
62. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicants, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicants and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to

give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicants and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

63. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Applicants and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

64. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party (including the Applicants and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days' notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

65. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time on the date of this Order.



ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

SEP 05 2018

PER / PAR: RW

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS INC. AND ARALEZ PHARMACEUTICALS CANADA INC.

Court File No. CV-18-603054-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

INITIAL ORDER

STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
5300 Commerce Court West
199 Bay Street
Toronto, Canada M5L 1B9

Ashley Taylor LSUC#: 39932E
Tel: (416) 869-5236
E-mail: ataylor@stikeman.com

Kathryn Esaw LSUC#: 58264F
Tel: (416) 869-6820
E-mail: kesaw@stikeman.com
Fax: (416) 947-0866

Lawyers for the Applicants

TAB 7

2011 ABQB 399
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Winalta Inc., Re

2011 CarswellAlta 2237, 2011 ABQB 399, [2011] A.J. No. 1341, [2012] A.W.L.D. 737, 521 A.R. 1, 84 C.B.R. (5th) 157

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act R. S. C. 1985, c.C - 36, as amended

In the Matter of the Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Winalta Inc., Winalta Homes Inc., Winalta Carriers Inc., Winalta Oilfield Rentals Inc., Winalta Carlton Homes Inc., Winalta Holdings Inc., Winalta Construction Inc., Baywood Property Management Inc., and 916830 Alberta Ltd.

J.E. Topolniski J.

Heard: March 21, 2011
Judgment: June 24, 2011
Docket: Edmonton 1003-06865

Counsel: Kentigern Rowan for Deloitte & Touche Inc.
Darren Bieganek for Winalta Group

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous

Fees and conduct of monitor — Monitor acted for debtor in proceedings under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Monitor was appointed at behest of principal creditor and shared certain reports with principal creditor, who provided interim financing — After receiving report, principal creditor ceased to provide interim financing, although this may have been coincidence — Monitor brought application to be paid fees — Monitor found to have acted improperly and given 60 days to make further submissions on fees — No presumption of regularity exists regarding fees — Insolvency monitor generally was appropriate comparator for judging fees, not chartered accounts generally or legal profession — Monitor charged separately for IT staff, administration and secretarial staff — Monitor required to provide more evidence regarding billing practices for IT staff, administration and secretarial staff — Use of subordinate staff did not constitute duplication of work, despite cursory descriptions of some items — CCAA proceedings moved quickly, restructuring involved multiple entities, including publicly traded parent, liabilities far outweighed asset values, intensive sales campaign was initiated to shed redundant asset, and there were numerous claims and disallowances — No evidence that subordinate staff were not thorough and diligent — No evidence, despite extensive questioning, that duplication of services existed among partners — Administrative charge of 6 per cent of total fees in lieu of disbursements was not reasonable, and monitor required to prepare documentation of disbursements — Parties agreed that fees for internal review were not proper — Provisions of s. 23 of Act did not allow monitor to provide principal creditor with report — Initial order gave authority for monitor to aid in required reports of debtor, but not to deliver them to principal creditor — Monitor was not transparent in actions regarding report, and ignored line between impartial court officer and consultant for principal creditor — No quantifiable loss or evidence of damage to estate was shown, but failure to scrupulously avoid conflict of interest negatively impacted integrity of insolvency system — Appropriate remedy was to reduce fees by amount associated with preparation of report.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *J.E. Topolniski J.*:

Afton Food Group Ltd., Re (2006), 18 B.L.R. (4th) 34, 2006 CarswellOnt 3002, 21 C.B.R. (5th) 102 (Ont. S.C.J.) — followed

Agristar Inc., Re (2005), 2005 ABQB 431, 2005 CarswellAlta 841, 12 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered
Bank of Montreal v. Nican Trading Co. (1990), 78 C.B.R. (N.S.) 85, 1990 CarswellBC 397, 43 B.C.L.R. (2d) 315 (B.C. C.A.) — considered
Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex (2002), 212 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 287 N.R. 248, [2002] 5 W.W.R. 1, 166 B.C.A.C. 1, 271 W.A.C. 1, 18 C.P.R. (4th) 289, 100 B.C.L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 42, 2002 CarswellBC 851, 2002 CarswellBC 852, 93 C.R.R. (2d) 189, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) — followed
Belyea v. Federal Business Development Bank (1983), 44 N.B.R. (2d) 248, 116 A.P.R. 248, 1983 CarswellNB 27, 46 C.B.R. (N.S.) 244 (N.B. C.A.) — followed
Columbia Trust Co. v. Coopers & Lybrand Ltd. (1986), 76 A.R. 303, 49 Alta. L.R. (2d) 93, 1986 CarswellAlta 259 (Alta. C.A.) — followed
Community Pork Ventures Inc. v. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (2005), 8 C.B.R. (5th) 34, 2005 SKQB 24, 2005 CarswellSask 22 (Sask. Q.B.) — considered
Community Pork Ventures Inc. v. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (2005), 11 C.B.R. (5th) 68, 2005 SKQB 252, 2005 CarswellSask 410 (Sask. Q.B.) — referred to
Confederation Financial Services (Canada) Ltd. v. Confederation Treasury Services Ltd. (2003), 2003 CarswellOnt 1104, 40 C.B.R. (4th) 10 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered
Confederation Treasury Services Ltd., Re (1995), 1995 CarswellOnt 1169, 37 C.B.R. (3d) 237 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered
Hess, Re (1977), 23 C.B.R. (N.S.) 215, 1977 CarswellOnt 68 (Ont. S.C.) — followed
Hickman Equipment (1985) Ltd., Re (2002), 2002 CarswellNfld 154, 34 C.B.R. (4th) 203, 214 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 126, 642 A.P.R. 126 (Nfld. T.D.) — considered
Laidlaw Inc., Re (2002), 2002 CarswellOnt 790, 34 C.B.R. (4th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re (2007), 30 C.B.R. (5th) 59, 2007 CarswellOnt 1029 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered
Nelson, Re (2006), 2006 CarswellOnt 4198, 24 C.B.R. (5th) 40 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
Northland Bank v. G.I.C. Industries Ltd. (1986), 1986 CarswellAlta 426, 45 Alta. L.R. (2d) 70, 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 217, 73 A.R. 372, [1986] 4 W.W.R. 482 (Alta. Master) — considered
Peat Marwick Ltd. v. Farmstart (1983), 1983 CarswellSask 66, [1984] 1 W.W.R. 665, 30 Sask. R. 31, 51 C.B.R. (N.S.) 127 (Sask. Q.B.) — referred to
Prairie Palace Motel Ltd. v. Carlson (1980), 1980 CarswellSask 25, 35 C.B.R. (N.S.) 312 (Sask. Q.B.) — referred to
Sally Creek Environs Corp., Re (2010), (sub nom. *Sally Creek Environs Corp. (Bankrupt), Re)* 261 O.A.C. 199, 2010 CarswellOnt 2634, 2010 ONCA 312, 67 C.B.R. (5th) 161 (Ont. C.A.) — distinguished
Siscoe & Savoie v. Royal Bank (1994), 1994 CarswellNB 14, 29 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 157 N.B.R. (2d) 42, 404 A.P.R. 42 (N.B. C.A.) — referred to
Smoky River Coal Ltd., Re (2001), 2001 ABCA 209, 2001 CarswellAlta 1035, 205 D.L.R. (4th) 94, [2001] 10 W.W.R. 204, 28 C.B.R. (4th) 127, 95 Alta. L.R. (3d) 1, 299 A.R. 125, 266 W.A.C. 125 (Alta. C.A.) — considered
Triton Tubular Components Corp., Re (2006), 2006 CarswellOnt 2120, 20 C.B.R. (5th) 278 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered
Triton Tubular Components Corp., Re (2006), 2006 CarswellOnt 2968 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 144, 1999 CarswellBC 2673 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) — referred to
843504 Alberta Ltd., Re (2003), 30 Alta. L.R. (4th) 91, 4 C.B.R. (5th) 306, 351 A.R. 222, 2003 CarswellAlta 1786, 2003 ABQB 1015 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
s. 13.5 [en. 1992, c. 27, s. 9(1)] — considered
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 23 — considered

s. 23(1)(h) — considered

s. 23(1)(i) — considered

s. 25 — considered

Rules considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency General Rules, C.R.C. 1978, c. 368

R. 34 — considered

R. 35-53 — referred to

R. 39 — considered

R. 44 — considered

Regulations considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Regulations, SOR/2009-219

s. 7 — referred to

APPLICATION by monitor for approval of fees.

***J.E. Topolniski J.*:**

I. Introduction

> Professional fees in a *CCAA* proceeding hold the potential to be behest with controversy as a result of various factors including lack of transparency, overreaching and conflicts of interest.

(Professor Stephanie Ben-Ishai and Virginia Torres, "A Cost-Benefit Analysis: Examining Professional Fees in *CCAA* Proceedings," in Janis P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2009* (Toronto: Thomson Carswell, 2008) 142 at p. 169)

1 Deloitte & Touche Inc's. application for approval of its fees as a monitor under the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (*CCAA*) is opposed by the debtor companies, whose allegations mimic the concerns expressed by Professor Ben-Ishai and Virginia Torres in the preceding quote.

2 The Winalta companies (Winalta Group) obtained protection from their creditors under the provisions of the *CCAA* on April 26, 2010. At the time, three of nine of the Winalta Group were active. The Winalta Group's assets were worth about $9.5 million, while its liabilities exceeded $73 million.

3 The *CCAA* proceedings moved swiftly at the behest of the primary secured creditor, HSBC Bank Canada (HSBC). It took just six months from the initiation of the proceedings to implementation of the plan.

4 Deloitte & Touche Inc. now wants to be discharged and paid. The Winalta Group takes umbrage at its bill for $1,155,206.05 (Fee) and is asking for a $275,000.00 adjustment for alleged overcharging. It complains about the following:

> (i) charges for support and professional staff other than partners' services/inadequately particularized services (Non-Partner Services);
>
> (ii) duplication;

(iii) a six percent administration fee charged in lieu of disbursements ($50,000.00);

(iv) mathematical errors ($47,979.39); and

(v) charges for internal quality reviews described as something "required to be independent from the engagement" ($10,000.00).

5 The Winalta Group also seeks a $75,000.00 reduction to the Fee as something "akin to punitive damages" for breach of fiduciary duty. It claims that the breach arose when Deloitte & Touche Inc. prepared and delivered a net realization value report to HSBC on September 2, 2010 (September NVR) that prompted HSBC to refuse funding costs to acquire takeout financing.

6 Deloitte & Touche Inc. has agreed to deduct its $10,000.00 charge for the internal quality reviews, but rejects the suggestion that the Fee otherwise is unfair or unreasonable. It asserts that it acted within its mandate and in compliance with its fiduciary obligations. It contends there is no evidence to support the suggestion that HSBC withdrew or reduced its support for the restructuring after receiving the September NVR.

II. A Quick Look Back

7 A brief review of the relationship between the Winalta Group, HSBC and Deloitte & Touche Inc. is useful to better appreciate some of the dynamics at play in this application.

8 The Winalta Group's operations and assets are located in Alberta, except for a small holding in Saskatchewan. Its head office is in Edmonton.

9 In November 2009, HSBC entered into a forbearance agreement with the Winalta Group, which owed it in excess of $47 million (the "Forbearance Agreement"). The Winalta Group agreed to Deloitte & Touche Inc. being retained as HSBC's private monitor, commonly called a "look see" consultant. The Winalta group also agreed to give HSBC a consent receivership order that could be filed with no strings attached.

10 The Winalta Group was not a party to the private monitor agreement between HSBC and Deloitte & Touche Inc., although it was responsible for payment of the private monitor's fees pursuant to the security held by HSBC. It was aware that the private monitor agreement provided for a six percent flat "administration fee" that would be charged by Deloitte & Touche Inc. in lieu of "customary disbursements such as postage, telephone, faxes, and routine photocopying." Charges for "reasonable out of pocket expenses" for travel expenses were not included in the "administration fee."

11 Clearly, HSBC was in the position of power. It agreed to support the Winalta Group's restructuring and to fund its operations throughout the *CCAA* process on the following conditions:

(i) the monitor would be Deloitte & Touche Inc. (the Monitor) and a Vancouver partner of that firm, Jervis Rodriquez, would be the "partner in charge" of the file;

(ii) HSBC would be unaffected by the *CCAA* proceedings;

(iii) the initial order presented to the court for consideration would authorize the Monitor to report to HSBC; and

(iv) the Winalta's Group's indebtedness to HSBC would be retired by October 30, 2010.

12 On April 26, 2010, the initial order was granted as the Winalta Group and HSBC had planned (Initial Order).

13 HSBC continued to provide operating and overdraft facilities to the Winalta Group during the *CCAA* process, as outlined in the Initial Order, which also provided that the Monitor could report to HSBC on certain matters, the details of which are discussed in the context of the Winalta Group's allegation that the Monitor breached its fiduciary duties.

14 The Winalta Group did not seek DIP financing. Its quest for takeout financing to meet the October 30, 2010 cutoff imposed by HSBC was frustrated when HSBC refused to fund the costs associated with obtaining replacement financing without a three million dollar guarantee. A stakeholder came to the rescue. The Winalta Group is of the view that HSBC's refusal to pay the costs is directly attributable to the Monitor's actions in connection with the September NVR.

15 There is nothing in the evidence or the submissions made at the hearing of this application that hints at a strained relationship between the Winalta Group and the Monitor before the Winalta Group learned when it examined a Deloitte & Touche Inc. partner in the context of this application that the Monitor had provided HSBC with the September NVR.

16 The Monitor's interim accounts were sent at regular intervals. They described activities typical of a monitor in a *CCAA* restructuring, including intense activity in the early phases tapering off as the process unfolded, with a spike around the time of the claims bar date and creditors' meeting. There is no suggestion that the Winalta Group voiced concern about the Monitor's interim accounts. Up until the present application, it seems to have been squarely focused on the goal of obtaining a positive creditor vote and paying its debt to HSBC by the cutoff date.

17 In its twentieth report to the court, the Monitor stated that its Fee is for services rendered in response to "the required and necessary duties of the Monitor hereunder, and are reasonable in the circumstances."

III. Analysis

A. Proper Charges

1. General Principles

18 There is a scarcity of judicial commentary relating specifically to the fees of court-appointed monitors, which likely is attributable to the limited number of opposed applications for passing of their accounts.

19 In their article "A Cost-Benefit Analysis: Examining Professional Fees in *CCAA* Proceedings," the authors discuss their (qualified) survey of insolvency practitioners, stating at p. 168:

> Several answers noted the court's tendency has been to "rubber stamp" professional fees in non-contentious cases. This lack of judicial scrutiny was concerning to some participants, who stated that an increased degree of oversight would be helpful to ensure the legitimacy of the work completed and fees charged.

20 At pp. 146-147, they review certain cases addressing *CCAA* monitors' fees. Most of these cases, rather than focussing on general considerations in determining what constitutes a monitor's "reasonable fee," deal with specific concerns about professional fees, such as:

> (i) approval of Canadian and American counsel fees in a cross-border insolvency (*Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* (2007), 30 C.B.R. (5th) 59 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); or
>
> (ii) approval of "special" or "premium fees" for an administrator under a *CCAA* plan of arrangement (*Confederation Financial Services (Canada) Ltd. v. Confederation Treasury Services Ltd.* (2003), 40 C.B.R. (4th) 10 (Ont. S.C.J.)).

21 In *Community Pork Ventures Inc. v. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce*, 2005 SKQB 24 (Sask. Q.B.) at para. 10, (2005), 8 C.B.R. (5th) 34 (Sask. Q.B.), Kyle J. commented in the context of opposed applications to extend a stay

under the CCAA on the significant amount of anticipated professional fees, noting that: "... the court must be on guard against any course of action which would render the process futile."

22 On a different application in the same proceeding (2005 SKQB 252 (Sask. Q.B.)), Kyle J. reiterated a concern about the burgeoning professional fees (at para.5), saying that they might "sink the company's chances of survival." He also was critical (at paras. 11-12) of the monitor's "excellent though useless" report, its practices of recording minimum half-hour blocks of time and billing for discussions with junior staff. The final criticism (para. 15) was that the monitor's fees were offside the local practice.

23 In *Triton Tubular Components Corp., Re* (2006), 20 C.B.R. (5th) 278 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 83, additional reasons at2006 CarswellOnt 2968 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) , Madam Justice Mesbur's criteria in scrutinizing the propriety of a monitor's counsel's fee was that which "...one would expect from a resistant client."

24 Given the paucity of judicial commentary on the fees of *CCAA* monitors generally, guidance often is sought from analogous case law dealing with the fees of receivers and trustees in bankruptcy.

25 One of the cases most often cited is *Belyea v. Federal Business Development Bank* (1983), 46 C.B.R. (N.S.) 244 (N.B. C.A.) at paras. 3 and 9, (1983), 44 N.B.R. (2d) 248 (N.B. C.A.), which set out the following principles and considerations that apply in assessing a receiver's fees:

> ...The governing principle appears to be that the compensation allowed a receiver should be measured by the fair and reasonable value of his services and while sufficient fees should be paid to induce competent persons to serve as receivers, receiverships should be administered as economically as reasonably possible. Thus, allowances for services performed must be just, but nevertheless moderate rather than generous ...
>
> ...The considerations applicable in determining the reasonable remuneration to be paid to a receiver should, in my opinion, include the nature, extent and value of the assets handled, the complications and difficulties encountered, the degree of assistance provided by the company, its officers or its employees, the time spent, the receiver's knowledge, experience and skill, the diligence and thoroughness displayed, the responsibilities assumed, the results of the receiver's efforts, and the cost of comparable services when performed in a prudent and economical manner.

26 In *Agristar Inc., Re*, 2005 ABQB 431, 12 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Alta. Q.B.) , Hart J. applied the factors articulated in *Belyea* in determining the fairness of the fees charged by a *CCAA* monitor which had been replaced part way through the proceedings. In that case, the court had the benefit of the replacement monitor's accounts to use as a direct comparator.

27 Referee Funduk in *Northland Bank v. G.I.C. Industries Ltd.* (1986), 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 217, 73 A.R. 372 (Alta. Master) refused (at para. 18) to place a receiver's account under a microscope and to engage in a minute examination of its work. He opined (at para. 35) that: "... parties should not expect to get the services of a chartered accountant at a cheap rate," citing *Prairie Palace Motel Ltd. v. Carlson* (1980), 35 C.B.R. (N.S.) 312 (Sask. Q.B.) and *Peat Marwick Ltd. v. Farmstart* (1983), 51 C.B.R. (N.S.) 127 (Sask. Q.B.) in support.

28 In *Hess, Re* (1977), 23 C.B.R. (N.S.) 215 (Ont. S.C.), Henry J. considered the following factors in taxing a trustee in bankruptcy's accounts:

> (a) allowing the trustee a fair compensation for his services;
>
> (b) preventing unjustifiable payments for fees to the detriment of the estate and the creditors; and
>
> (c) encouraging efficient, conscientious administration of the estate.

29 Similar to the caution given in *Northland Bank*, Henry J. warned consumers (at para. 11) that: "...it should be borne in mind that the labourer is worthy of his hire. The creditors and the public are entitled to the best services from professional trustees and must expect to pay for them."

30 In my view, the appropriate focus on an application to approve a *CCAA* monitor's fees is no different than that in a receivership or bankruptcy. The question is whether the fees are fair and reasonable in all of the circumstances. The concerns are ensuring that the monitor is fairly compensated while safeguarding the efficiency and integrity of the *CCAA* process. As with any inquiry, the evidence proffered will be important in making those determinations.

31 The Monitor in the present case takes the position that the Winalta Group has failed to present cogent evidence to show that the Fee is neither fair nor reasonable. In essence, it asks that the court apply a presumption of regularity.

32 I am not aware of any reported authority supporting the proposition that there is a presumption of regularity that applies to a monitor's fees. This application is no different than any other. The applicant, here the Monitor, bears the onus of making out its case. A bald assertion by the Monitor that the Fee is reasonable does not necessarily make it so. The Monitor must provide the court with cogent evidence on which the court can base its assessment of whether the Fee is fair and reasonable in all of the circumstances.

2. Non-Partner Services

33 The Fee includes charges for eighteen support staff, a number which the Winalta Group wryly notes equals that of its own staff complement. The support staff involved included those in clerical, website maintenance, analysis, managerial and senior management positions, with (discounted) hourly billing rates ranging from $65.89 per hour (clerical services) to $460.79 per hour (senior management services).

34 The Winalta Group urges that the (discounted) hourly rate of $588.00 charged by the two partners, Messrs. Jervis and Keeble, should have included any work performed by support staff, as is the typical billing practice for lawyers.

(a) Clerical, administrative, and IT staff

35 In *Peat, Marwick Ltd.* at para. 9, Vancise J. ruled that the charges for secretarial and clerical staff should properly form part of the firm's overhead and, therefore, should not be included in the account for professional services.

36 Referee Funduk in *Northland Bank* refused to follow that aspect of the *Peat*, *Marwick Ltd.* decision as it rested on what he referred to as an "erroneous presumption" that chartered accountants necessarily employ the same billing format as lawyers. Referee Funduk found that the receiver in that case had used the standard billing format for chartered accountants, in which support staff were charged separately. He expressed the view (at para. 30) that it is wrong to compare a chartered accountant's hourly charges to those of a lawyer and to conclude that there is enough profit in the accountant's charges so that work undertaken by staff should not be charged separately. He said that the two operations are not the same and the inquiry should focus on the standard billing format and practice of the profession in question.

37 The Alberta Court of Appeal weighed in on the topic in *Columbia Trust Co. v. Coopers & Lybrand Ltd.* (1986), 76 A.R. 303 (Alta. C.A.), Stevenson J.A. stating at para. 8:

> ... the propriety of charges for secretarial and accounting services must be reviewed to determine if they are properly an "overhead" component that should be or was included or absorbed within the hourly fee charged by some of the professionals who rendered services. The Court, moreover, must be satisfied that the services were reasonably necessary having regard to the amounts involved.

38 In the result, the court in *Columbia Trust Company* elected not to make an arbitrary award but rather to return the matter for "the application of proper principles."

39 In *Bank of Montreal v. Nican Trading Co.* (1990), 78 C.B.R. (N.S.) 85 (B.C. C.A.), at 93, (1990), 43 B.C.L.R. (2d) 315 (B.C. C.A.), the British Columbia Court of Appeal found that, having regard to the evidence in that case, it was appropriate for the receiver to have charged separately for the secretarial and support staff. Taggart J.A., for the court,

observed that *Columbia Trust* qualified but did not overrule *Northland Bank* as the Alberta Court of Appeal simply referred the matter back for review to ensure there was no duplication.

40 The law is no different as it concerns a *CCAA* monitor. While the court should avoid microscopic examination of the Monitor's work, the *Columbia Trust* requirements nevertheless apply. To a degree, I concur with Referee Funduk's observation in *Northland Bank* that the appropriate comparator of a monitor's charges is not the legal profession, as the Winalta Group urges. While mindful that insolvency professionals typically have a chartered accountant's designation, I do not agree with Referee Funduk that the standard billing format for chartered accountants is necessarily the correct comparator. The billing practices for chartered accounts engaged in non-insolvency work may, for a host of reasons, be based on different considerations. What matters is the standard billing practice in the Monitor's own specialized profession - that of the insolvency practitioner.

41 In the present case, the Initial Order specified that: "[t]he Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicants shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicants as part of the costs of these proceedings." I interpret this to mean the Monitor's standard rates and charges applied in its insolvency practice.

42 Concerning the charges for IT staff, the law required the Monitor to maintain a website (*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Regulation*, SOR/2009-219, s. 7). However, that does not derogate from the Monitor's burden to establish that the service should be a permissible separate charge. Practically, the evidence in this regard should say whether the partners' hourly billing rates have been adjusted specifically to address the legislated requirement to maintain a website.

43 The Monitor has not met the evidentiary burden required of it. It must adduce sufficient evidence to show that in its insolvency practice its industry standard is to charge out secretarial, administrative and IT staff separately rather than to include or absorb those charges as part of the hourly fee charged by the professional staff. If that is its standard practice, it must show that the rates charged were its standard (or discounted) rates. It must also establish that the services were reasonably necessary having regard to the amounts involved.

44 The Monitor is to present affidavit evidence within the next 60 days to address the issues discussed, failing which the charges will be disallowed. This material will be prepared at the Monitor's own cost and the costs of any further application will be addressed at the appropriate time.

(b) Professional staff (non-partner)

45 The Winalta Group contends that there was a duplication of work by non-partner professional staff and that inadequate billing information has been provided. It points to certain entries that are terse, non-specific descriptions of services.

46 Like Hall J. in *Hickman Equipment (1985) Ltd., Re* (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 203 (Nfld. T.D.) at para. 20, (2002), 214 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 126 (Nfld. T.D.), I consider many of the descriptions of services in the Monitor's accounts to be "singularly laconic." The party responsible for paying a monitor's bill is entitled to more. That said, I find the Winalta Group's suggestion of punishing the Monitor for this infraction by reducing the Fee to be unduly harsh.

47 Despite the cursory nature of certain entries, the work of the Monitor's subordinate professional staff appears to have been appropriate and in furtherance of the ultimate goal of restructuring the Winalta Group's affairs. There seems to be nothing blatantly untoward or unusual about the work undertaken by these individuals.

48 Engaging less senior professionals and other subordinate staff to report to and discuss their findings with more senior professionals is not unusual and does not "constitute any type of double teaming of a nature that would be obviously inappropriate" (*Hickman Equipment (1985) Ltd.* at para. 26).

49 Consideration of the factors articulated in *Belyea* supports the finding that it was acceptable for the Monitor to engage less senior professional staff. In my view, it is relevant that the *CCAA* proceedings moved quickly; the restructuring involved multiple entities, including a publically traded parent; liabilities far outweighed asset values; an intensive sales campaign was initiated to shed redundant asset; and there were numerous claims and disallowances (all but one of which was resolved without the need for court intervention).

50 There is no evidence suggesting that the Monitor's non-partner professional staff was anything but knowledgeable, thorough and diligent, or that their services were excessive, duplicative or unnecessary. While there may have been some degree of professional overlap with the partners, given typical reporting structures, that is facially neither unusual nor inappropriate. The result achieved was positive - a 100 percent vote in favour of the plan of arrangement.

51 I am mindful that the Winalta Group was a co-operative debtor.

3. Duplication of work by partners

52 The Winalta Group also contends that there was duplication of work by two of Deloitte & Touche Inc.'s partners, Messrs. Keeble and Rodriquez.

53 HSBC held a figurative Sword of Damocles over the Winalta Group's head before and during the *CCAA* proceedings. Many concessions were made by the Winalta Group, including its agreement to Mr. Rodriguez being the partner "in charge" for the Monitor, despite his residence being in Vancouver while the Winalta Group's assets and operations were located in Alberta and Saskatchewan. Freed from HSBC's control, the Winalta Group belatedly questions Mr. Rodriguez's general involvement.

54 It is undisputed that Mr. Keeble was the Monitor's "hands on" partner. Mr. Rodriquez, who was familiar to HSBC's special credits branch located in Vancouver, doubtless performed many useful tasks, but as the known entity and more experienced partner, his main raison d'être was to liaise with and provide comfort to HSBC.

55 Both Messrs. Rodriquez and Keeble signed (and presumably carefully prepared or, at a minimum, carefully considered) all twenty of the Monitor's reports to the court. Report preparation underwent three stages. The initial drafts were prepared by the Winalta Group (at the Monitor's request). Next, a review was conducted by one or two of the Monitor's managers. Finally, the reports were delivered to Messrs. Rodriquez and Keeble.

56 The Monitor's accounts do not specify what portion of the fees charged for Mr. Rodriquez ($127,000.00) and for Mr. Keeble ($209,992.00) relates solely to report preparation. Similarly, the Monitor's accounts do not aid in determining if there was any other duplication of work by the two partners.

57 The Winalta Group is entitled to know exactly what it is paying for. That said, it thoroughly questioned the Monitor about the respective roles of Messrs. Rodriquez and Keeble. No evidence was presented to show that there was, in fact, any duplication or that any of the work that they undertook was unreasonable. These charges, therefore, are approved.

4. The administration charge

58 The Winalta Group contends that the Monitor's $50,000.00 administration charge (calculated as six percent of all accounts) in lieu of "customary disbursements" is an unfair "upcharge" with no correlation to reality. In response, The Monitor submits that the Winalta Group implicitly agreed to the administration charge. It further argues that the Winalta Group bears the onus of showing that this charge is offside current industry practice.

59 The Monitor did not inform the Winalta Group of its intention to charge on the same basis as it had billed HSBC. It simply picked up as the *CCAA* monitor where it had left off as HSBC's private monitor. The Monitor points to the Forbearance Agreement, which referred to the administration fee in the Monitor's retainer letter with HSBC as some evidence of the Winalta Group's knowledge and implicit agreement to pay any administration charge in the *CCAA*.

60 Under the terms of HSBC's security, the Winalta Group was liable for the charges of the private monitor. However, it was not a party to the agreement between Deloitte & Touche Inc. and HSBC. In any event, there is no basis for imputing any agreement on the part of the Winalta Group to pay the administration charge in the context of Deloitte & Touche Inc.'s work as *CCAA* Monitor. Even if it were otherwise, I am far from satisfied that such charges are fair and reasonable in all of the circumstances.

61 A "disbursement" is defined as "the payment of money from a fund" or "a payment, especially one made by a solicitor to a third party and then claimed back from the client" (*Oxford Dictionaries Online*).

62 The administration charge may be more or less than the Monitor's actual disbursements. While it may be convenient for the Monitor to apply a flat percentage charge rather than keep track of disbursements, that does not mean that it is fair and reasonable. Indeed, even if a *CCAA* debtor expressly agreed to the administration charge, such agreement and the circumstances in which it was made simply are factors that the court should consider in determining whether the administrative charge is fair and reasonable in all of the circumstances.

63 The Monitor has failed to establish that the administration charge is fair and reasonable in all of the circumstances. The Monitor shall issue an account to the Winalta Group for actual disbursements incurred within 60 days. Whether the Winalta Group will be pleasantly surprised or disappointed will then be seen.

64 The disbursement account will be prepared at the Monitor's own cost.

5. Mathematical errors

65 The parties have resolved the alleged mathematical errors.

6. Internal quality reviews

66 At the hearing of this matter, the Monitor quite properly conceded that the $10,000.00 charged for internal quality reviews should be deducted from its Fees.

B. Breach of Fiduciary Duty/Conflict of Interest

67 A monitor appointed under the *CCAA* is an officer of the court who is required to perform the obligations mandated by the court and under the common law. A monitor owes a fiduciary duty to the stakeholders; is required to account to the court; is to act independently; and must treat all parties reasonably and fairly, including creditors, the debtor and its shareholders.

68 Kevin P. McElcheran describes the monitor's role in the following terms in *Commercial Insolvency in Canada* (Markham, Ont.: LexisNexis Butterworths, 2005) at p. 236:

> The monitor is an officer of the court. It is the court's eyes and ears with a mandate to assist the court in its supervisory role. The monitor is not an advocate for the debtor company or any party in the *CCAA* process. It has a duty to evaluate the activities of the debtor company and comment independently on such actions in any report to the court and the creditors.

69 The Winalta Group contends that the Monitor breached its fiduciary duty (and implicitly placed itself in a conflict of interest position) by providing HSBC with the September NVR without its knowledge or consent. The onus of establishing the allegation of breach of fiduciary duty lies with the Winalta Group.

70 The September NVR was sent to HSBC via e-mail. It included a summary of the Monitor's analysis and backup spreadsheets for the following two scenarios:

> (1) the bank appoints a receiver for all companies on September 7, 2010;

> (2) the bank supports the company through the *CCAA* and is paid out on October 31, 2010 through a refinancing of the assets of Oilfield and Carriers.

The author of the e-mail asked the recipient to confirm his availability to discuss the scenarios with Messrs. Rodriquez and Keeble the next day.

71 Mr. Keeble's responses to questioning, filed March 18, 2011, reference three other reports from the Monitor to HSBC dated June 7, August 12, and August 18, 2010, all of which discussed the estimated value of HSBC's security in various scenarios (Other NVRs). The Winalta Group neither complained of nor referred to the Other NVRs in its evidence or submissions. In the absence of any complaint and evidence, the sole focus of this inquiry is on the September NVR.

72 The Winalta Group's complaints concerning the September NVR are that it was prepared and issued without its knowledge and it lead to HSBC's refusal to fund its takeout financing costs. Articulated in the language used to describe a *CCAA* monitor's duties, the Winalta Group is saying that the Monitor favoured HSBC (placing it in an advantageous position over other creditors) and failed to avoid an actual or perceived conflict of interest.

73 Accusations of bias and breach of fiduciary duty can harm the public's confidence in the insolvency system and, if unfounded, the insolvency practitioner's good name. A careful investigation into allegations of misconduct is, therefore, essential. The process should entail the following steps:

> 1. A review of the monitor's duties and powers as defined by the *CCAA* and court orders relevant to the allegation.
>
> 2. An assessment of the monitor's actions in the contextual framework of the relevant provisions of the *CCAA* and court orders.
>
> 3. If the monitor failed to discharge its duties or exceeded its powers, the court should then:
>
> > (a) determine if damage is attributable to the monitor's conduct, including damage to the integrity of the insolvency system; and
> >
> > (b) ascertain the appropriate fee reduction (bearing in mind that other bodies are charged with the responsibility of ethical concerns arising from a *CCAA* monitor's conduct).

Step 1: Reviewing the monitor's duties and powers as defined by the CCAA and court orders relevant to the allegation

(a) The monitor's fiduciary and ethical duties

74 Section 25 of the *CCAA* provides that:

> 25. In exercising any of his or her powers in performing any of his or her duties and functions, the monitor must act honestly and in good faith and comply with the *Code of Ethics* referred to in section 13.5 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

75 Section 13.5 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, 1985 R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*") provides that a trustee shall comply with the prescribed *Code of Ethics*. The *Code of Ethics* is found in Rules 34 to 53 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency General Rules*, C.R.C., c. 368 under the *BIA*. These Rules provide in part that:

> (a) Every trustee shall maintain the high standards of ethics that are central to the maintenance of public trust and confidence in administration of the Act (Rule 34).

(b) Trustees shall be honest and impartial and shall provide interested parties with full and accurate information as required by the Act with respect to the professional engagements of the trustees (Rule 39).

(c) Trustees who are acting with respect to any professional engagement shall avoid any influence, interest or relationship that impairs, or appears in the opinion of an informed person to impair, their professional judgment (Rule 44).

76 In addition, *CCAA* monitors are subject to the ethical standards imposed on them by their governing professional bodies.

77 A recurring theme found in the case law is that the monitor's duty is to ensure that no creditor has an advantage over another (see *Siscoe & Savoie v. Royal Bank* (1994), 29 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (N.B. C.A.), at 8; *Laidlaw Inc., Re* (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 2; *United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re* (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 144 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) at para. 20; and *843504 Alberta Ltd., Re*, 2003 ABQB 1015 (Alta. Q.B.) at para. 19, *843504 Alberta Ltd., Re* (2003), 351 A.R. 222 (Alta. Q.B.)). The following observations made by Farley J. in *Confederation Treasury Services Ltd., Re* (1995), 37 C.B.R. (3d) 237 (Ont. Bktcy.), at 247 about a bankruptcy trustee's duty of impartiality resonate:

The appointment is not a franchise to make money (although a trustee should be rewarded for its efforts on behalf of the estate) nor to favour one party or one side. The trustee is an impartial officer of the Court; woe be to it if it does not act impartially towards the creditors of the estate.

78 In his article, *Conflicts of Interest and the Insolvency Practitioner: Keeping up Appearances* (1996) 40 C.B.R. (3d) 56, Eric O. Peterson tackles the issue of conflict of interest in circumstances where an insolvency practitioner wears two hats. At p. 74, he states:

... The duties of a *CCAA* monitor are defined by standard terms in the court order, and are typically owed to the court, the creditors and the debtor company. Therefore, a private monitor or receiver would have a potential conflict of interest in accepting an engagement as *CCAA* monitor of the same debtor. The engagements are at cross purposes.

79 Mr. Peterson cautions (at p. 75) that even if an experienced business person consents to the insolvency practitioner wearing two hats, the insolvency practitioner should bear in mind Mr. Justice Benjamin Cardozo's statement that a fiduciary must be held to something stricter than the morals of the marketplace.

80 Not surprisingly, there may be heightened sensitivity about the work of a *CCAA* monitor who has chosen to wear two hats. Unfounded accusations may be made due to an honestly held suspicion about where the monitor's loyalties lie rather than out of spite or malice.

81 Common sense dictates that *CCAA* monitors should conduct their affairs in an open and transparent fashion in all of their dealings with the debtor and the creditors alike. The reason is simple. Transparency promotes public confidence and mitigates against unfounded allegations of bias. Secrecy breeds suspicion.

82 Public confidence in the insolvency system is dependent on it being fair, just and accessible. Bias, whether perceived or actual, undermines the public's faith in the system. In order to safeguard against that risk, a *CCAA* monitor must act with professional neutrality, and scrupulously avoid placing itself in a position of potential or actual conflict of interest.

(b) The Monitor's legislated and court ordered duties

83 One of a monitor's functions is to serve as a conduit of information for the creditors. This did not, however, give the Monitor here *carte blanche* to conduct the analysis in the September NVR and issue it to HSBC. Such authority must be found in the *CCAA* or the court orders made in the proceeding.

84 Subsections 23(h) and (i) of the *CCAA* deal with the monitor's duty to report to the court. Subsection 23(h) requires the monitor to promptly advise the court if it is of the opinion that it would be more beneficial to the creditors if *BIA* proceedings were taken. Section 23(i) requires the monitor to advise the court on the reasonableness and fairness of any compromise or arrangement that is proposed between the debtor and its creditors. Typically, this report is shared with the creditors just before or at the creditors' meeting to vote on the proposed compromise or arrangement.

85 The provisions in the Initial Order describing the Monitor's reporting functions are central to this inquiry. They must be read contextually.

86 HSBC was an unaffected creditor that continued to provide financing to the Winalta Group by an operating line of credit and overdraft facility. There was no DIP financing as HSBC was, in effect, the interim financier. Clause 22 of the Initial Order speaks to HSBC's role as a financier during the *CCAA* process.

87 Clause 28(d) of the Initial Order reads, in part, as follows:

> 28. The Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the *CCAA*, is hereby directed and empowered to:
>
> (d) advise the Applicants in their preparation of the Applicant's cash flow statements and reporting required by HSBC or any DIP lender, which information shall be reviewed with the Monitor and delivered to HSBC or any DIP lender and its counsel on a periodic basis, but not less than weekly, or as otherwise agreed to by HSBC and any DIP lender.
>
> [Emphasis added.]

88 Clause 30 of the Initial Order states:

> The Monitor shall provide HSBC and any other creditor of the Applicants' and any DIP Lender with information provided by the Applicants in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicants is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by the Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicants may agree. [Emphasis added.]

89 The Monitor's capacity to report to HSBC was limited to the parameters of these provisions.

Step 2: Assessing the Monitor's actions

(a) Principles of interpretation

90 The interpretation of clauses 28(d) and 30 of the Initial Order lies at the heart of this stage of the analysis. Before undertaking that task, it is helpful to review the principles governing interpretation of the *CCAA* and *CCAA* orders.

91 In *Smoky River Coal Ltd., Re*, 2001 ABCA 209, 299 A.R. 125 (Alta. C.A.), the Alberta Court of Appeal cautioned that as *CCAA* orders become the roadmap for the proceedings, they must be drafted with clarity and precision, and the purpose of the legislation must be kept at the forefront in both drafting and interpreting *CCAA* orders (at para. 16).

92 The issue in *Smoky River Coal Ltd.* was the scope of a provision in an order that did not define a post-petition trade creditor's charge. The court stressed (at para. 17) the importance of clearly defining the scope of charges created by the order. Since the parties had failed to do so, the court balanced the parties' interests, presuming that creditors would understand the purpose of the *CCAA* and would expect that the disputed charge would be interpreted to accord with the

commercial reality that the debtor would be operating in its ordinary course. In the circumstances, the court interpreted that requirement on "commercially reasonable terms" (at para. 19).

93 The provision at issue in *Afton Food Group Ltd., Re* (2006), 21 C.B.R. (5th) 102, 18 B.L.R. (4th) 34 (Ont. S.C.J.) was the scope of a director's and officers' indemnification. At para. 23, Spies J. ruled that the *Smoky River Coal Ltd.* considerations (a liberal interpretation, consideration of the purpose of the *CCAA*, the attempt to balance the parties' interests, and a commercially reasonable interpretation) apply only if the provision is ambiguous, or if there is a gap or omission. In all other circumstances, the court should:

> (i) assume that the parties carefully drafted the terms of the order;
>
> (ii) assume that the terms of the order reflect the parties' agreement within the parameters imposed by the court, and that such agreement was codified in the order and approved by the court; and
>
> (iii) interpret a clear and unambiguous provision in accordance with its plain meaning.

94 The different approaches employed by the courts in *Smoky River Coal Ltd.* and *Afton Food Group Ltd.* are easily reconciled given the degree of ambiguity in and the nature of the provisions being interpreted in each case.

95 In my view, the interpretation of *CCAA* orders requires a case-specific and contextual approach. In interpreting *CCAA* orders, the court should consider the objects of the *CCAA*, recognizing that the importance of the objects will vary with the circumstances of the case at bar. Other considerations include the degree of clarity of the provision, its nature, and its consequences for affected parties.

96 I adopt the reasoning in *Afton Food Group Ltd.* that the words of the provision should be given their plain and ordinary meaning, that the court is entitled to assume that the terms of orders [granted as presented] reflect negotiated agreements, and that the terms were crafted carefully. I add to this that the provision being interpreted should be read in the context of the order as a whole, not in isolation.

97 The modern approach to statutory analysis was summarized as follows by Elmer A. Driedger in his text, *The Construction of Statutes*, 2d ed.(Toronto: Butterworths, 1983) at p. 87, as cited in many cases, including *Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex*, 2002 SCC 42, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) at para. 26:

> Today there is only one principle or approach, namely, the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament.

(b) Interpreting the relevant provisions of the Initial Order and the CCAA

98 The object of the *CCAA* is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or to otherwise deal with their assets so that a plan of arrangement or compromise can be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors and the court. While this object does not play as significant a role in interpreting clauses 28(d) and 30 of the Initial Order as it might in other cases, nevertheless it is relevant.

99 Section 23 of the *CCAA* sets out certain reporting requirements for a court- appointed monitor. None of these authorized the Monitor in this case to provide HSBC with the analysis contained in the September NVR, without the knowledge and consent of the Winalta Group or the court.

100 Clause 28(d) of the Initial Order empowers and obliges the Monitor to give advice to the Winalta Group about its preparation of cash flow statements and reports required of it by HSBC or any DIP lender. It is clear from the plain and ordinary language of the provision that it applies to instances where the Winalta Group reports to HSBC. It is the Winalta Group's job to do the reporting. The Monitor's job is to assist the Winalta Group and to review the reports

before they are delivered to the relevant lender. A contrary finding would render the words "and reviewed with the Monitor" nonsensical.

101 If there is any ambiguity in clause 28(d), it is about who is to deliver the reports. The use of the word "and" after the words "shall be reviewed with the Monitor" is open to the interpretation that the Monitor is to deliver the reports. As nothing turns on that point, I need not decide it.

102 I am entitled to and do assume that the parties' affected by clause 28(d) carefully crafted that provision and agreed to its terms. Had they intended the Monitor to undertake the analysis contained in the September NVR and to provide it to HSBC, they would have said so. Whether such a provision would have been granted is another question altogether.

103 This interpretation is supported by contrasting clause 28(d) with the unambiguous language of clause 30, which refers to the Monitor providing information to HSBC (given to the Monitor by the Winalta Group and declared by it to be non-confidential). Unlike clause 28(d), clause 30 absolves the Monitor of responsibility and liability for its acts. Presumably, the parties would have included similar protection in clause 28(d) if it was intended that the Monitor have the authority it claims.

104 Interpreting clause 28(d) as referring to reports by the Winalta Group rather than the Monitor also is supported by reading the Initial Order as a whole. Clause 22 speaks to HSBC continuing to provide operating and overdraft facilities to the Winalta Group. As HSBS, in effect, is an interim lender, it is logical that the Winalta Group is obliged under the Initial Order to provide it (and any DIP lender) with cash flow statements and any other required reports on a weekly basis (after having the information reviewed by the Monitor, presumably for accuracy).

105 Finally, this interpretation is supported by reference to the object of the *CCAA*, which is to have debtors remain in and control their business operations throughout the term of the restructuring. The debtor is the party that reports to its interim lenders.

106 The Monitor's interpretation of clause 28(d) as authorizing it to prepare and deliver the September NVR to HSBC does not withstand scrutiny. That clause neither expressly nor implicitly authorized the Monitor's conduct in that regard. If the Monitor had any hesitation about the scope of its authority under this clause (which I am of the clear view it ought to have had), its obligation was to seek clarification from the court before proceeding as it did.

107 Clause 30 is unambiguous. To a degree, it supports the Monitor's action as its plain and ordinary language permits the Monitor to release to HSBC (or any DIP lender) information provided by the Winalta Group which it did not declare to be confidential. The Monitor's notes to the September NVR refer to estimated asset realizations, closing dates for certain transactions, and accounts receivable. Presumably, the Monitor obtained that information from the Winalta Group.

108 However, the Monitor's estimate of receivership fees, its various calculations, and its analysis stand on a completely different footing. By definition, that is not "information provided by the Winalta Group." Clause 30 does not authorize the Monitor to take information legitimately obtained from the Winalta Group and to use it as the basis for preparing and issuing the type of analysis contained in the September NVR report. Presumably, this provision (which was granted as presented) reflects a negotiated agreement and was carefully crafted.

109 The Monitor says that it would have prepared and given any creditor the type of analysis contained in the September NVR on demand, irrespective of the creditor's stake. That may be so (or not), but it does not mean that it is authorized or appropriate for it to do so, particularly without the knowledge and consent of the Winalta Group.

110 The Monitor's interpretation of clause 30 as authorizing it to prepare and deliver the September NVR to HSBC fails to withstand full scrutiny. Clause 30 did not authorize the Monitor to provide anything over and above the information provided by the Winalta Group. Again, if the Monitor had any hesitation about the scope of its authority under this

clause (which I am of the clear view it ought to have had), its obligation was to seek clarification from the court before proceeding as it did.

111 Read contextually, neither the express language nor the spirit of clauses 28(d) and 30 of the Initial Order authorized the Monitor to issue certain of the information contained in the September NVR. Its authority was limited to relaying non-confidential raw data obtained from the Winalta Group. HSBC could then have interpreted the data (alone or with the assistance of another insolvency practitioner).

112 The Monitor was not transparent in its dealings with HSBC surrounding the September NVR.

113 Regrettably, and despite any well intentioned motivation that might be imputed to the Monitor, I find that theMonitor lost sight of the bright line separating its duties as an impartial court officer and a private consultant to HSBC when it provided HSBC with the analysis in the September NVR, thereby creating a perception of bias.

114 In circumstances where the Monitor ought to have been keenly attuned to heightened sensitivity about perceptions of bias, it should have sought clarification of the reporting provisions in the Initial Order before conducting the analysis in the September NVR and issuing it to HSBC. The Monitor failed to recognize the need to do so. Instead, it elected to rely on an unsustainable interpretation of clauses 28(d) and 30 of the Initial Order.

Step 3

(a) Determining if damage is attributable to the Monitor's conduct, including damage to the integrity of the insolvency system

115 HSBC's refusal to fund the Winalta Group's costs for procuring takeout financing appears to have fallen on the heels of it receiving the September NVR. Whether that was a mere coincidence or not has not been established by the Winalta Group.

116 No authority was cited for the proposition that the court is entitled to reduce a court-appointed monitor's fees on a basis "akin to punitive damages." However, *Sally Creek Environs Corp., Re*, 2010 ONCA 312, 67 C.B.R. (5th) 161 (Ont. C.A.) is informative, although distinguishable on its facts.

117 *Murphy* concerned the reduction of a trustee in bankruptcy's fees for misconduct where the relationship between the trustee and largest unsecured creditor had spoiled. The trustee rationalized acting without the approval of two inspectors he considered to be the "handmaidens" of the largest unsecured creditor. At times, the trustee acted contrary to the inspectors' express wishes. Concluding that the trustee had sided against it, the creditor complained to various regulatory bodies, alleging serious wrongdoing and mismanagement by the trustee.

118 On taxation, the registrar found the trustee guilty of 15 acts of misconduct ranging from multiple breaches of statutory duties to lying to regulatory bodies about the conduct of the estate. The registrar reduced the trustee's fees from $240,000.00 to $1.00 and disallowed or reduced many disbursements. The registrar's decision was appealed to Ontario's Superior Court of Justice and, in turn, to the Ontario Court of Appeal, which directed (at para. 125) that in preventing unjustifiable payments, the court should begin by considering discrete deductions for misconduct that cost the estate quantifiable amounts. The court also directed (at para. 126) that the court should consider the degree and extent of the misconduct, and its effect on the estate, the affected creditors, and the integrity of the bankruptcy process in general.

119 These directives apply equally to a court-appointed *CCAA* monitor.

120 In the present case, there is no quantifiable loss, nor is there evidence of damage to the estate. However, the Monitor's failure to scrupulously avoid a conflict of interest negatively impacts the integrity of the insolvency system.

(b) Ascertaining the appropriate fee reduction

121 There is very little guidance on how the court is to assess an appropriate fee reduction where there is no quantifiable loss (*Nelson, Re* (2006), 24 C.B.R. (5th) 40 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 31 (Ont. S.C.J.)).

122 Reducing a court-appointed officer's fee is not intended to be punitive, but rather is an expression of the court's refusal to endorse the misconduct (*Murphy* at para. 112; *Nelson, Re* at para. 31).

123 Placing a value on the erosion of the public's confidence is an extremely difficult task, particularly given that the object of the exercise is not to punish the offending party. Arbitrarily choosing a figure as a means of refusing to endorse the misconduct is unfair. In the circumstances of this case, I am of the view that the fairer approach is to deprive the Monitor of any charges associated with its misconduct.

124 Accordingly, the Monitor is to provide affidavit evidence within 60 days particularizing all charges associated with its analysis in the September NVR, following which I will determine the appropriate fee reduction. Should the Monitor fail to provide this information, I will have no alternative but to reduce the Fee otherwise.

IV. Conclusions

125 The onus on this application rested with the Monitor to establish that its Fee was fair and reasonable. It has fallen short of doing so in a number of respects.

126 The Monitor exceeded it statutory and court ordered authority by conducting the analysis in the September NVR and providing it to HSBC. The Monitor failed to act with transparency in its dealings with its former client and blurred the bright line dividing its duties as a court-appointed *CCAA* monitor and a private monitor.

127 In the result:

(i) The Monitor will be afforded a further opportunity to provide better evidence concerning the separate charges for clerical, administrative and IT staff, as discussed above, failing which the charges are disallowed.

(ii) The Monitor is to provide affidavit evidence within 60 days particularizing all charges associated with the analysis in the September NVR, failing which I will otherwise reduce the Fee.

(iii) All affidavits will be prepared at the Monitor's own cost, and the costs of any further application will be addressed at the appropriate time.

(iv) The administration charge is disallowed, and the Monitor will issue an account for actual disbursements within 60 days.

• +

(v) The $10,000.00 charged for internal quality reviews is to be deducted from the Fee.

(vii) Subject to reductions for work connected with the analysis in the September NVR, charges for (non-partner and partner) professional services are approved.

(viii) If the parties cannot agree on costs, they may speak to me at the next application or within 120 days, whichever occurs first.

Order accordingly.

End of Document

TAB 8

2017 ONSC 673
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Nortel Networks Corp., Re

2017 CarswellOnt 1122, 2017 ONSC 673, 275 A.C.W.S. (3d) 696, 44 C.B.R. (6th) 289

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. c-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF NORTEL NETWORKS CORPORATION, NORTEL NETWORKS LIMITED, NORTEL NETWORKS GLOBAL CORPORATION, NORTEL NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION and NORTEL NETWORKS TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Newbould J.

Heard: January 12, 2017
Judgment: January 27, 2017
Docket: 09-CL-7950

Counsel: Jessica A. Kimmel for Monitor
Susan Philpott for Former Nortel employees
Lily Harmer for Superintendent of Financial Services as Administrator of the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund
Byron Shaw for Administrator of the Nortel Networks Managerial and NonNegotiated Pension Plan and Nortel Networks Negotiated Pension Plan
Thomas McRae for Nortel Canadian continuing employees
Michael E. Barrack, D.J Miller for Nortel Networks UK Pension Trust Limited and Board of the Pension Protection Fund
Adam Slavens for Nortel Networks Inc.
Michael Wunder for Unsecured Creditors Committee
Gavin H. Finlayson, Amanda C. McLachlan for Ad Hoc Group of Bondholders
Matthew-Milne Smith for EMEA Debtors
John Salmas for Indenture Trustee, Wilmington Trust, N.A.

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Monitor

Passing accounts — Telecommunications company N, which had over 140 corporate entities in 60 jurisdictions, became insolvent — Canadian N debtors filed for Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) protection in 2009 — Monitor was twice granted extraordinary expanded powers, resulting in Monitor and its counsel undertaking significantly greater scope of work than in typical CCAA case — In 2017, Monitor of Canadian debtors brought motion for order passing its accounts in amount of CA$122,972,821.96, accounts of its Canadian legal counsel in amount of CA$99,994,744.85, and accounts of its U.S. legal counsel in amount of $31,352,136.73, incurred between 2009 to 2016 — Motion granted — Accounts approved — Monitor's duties were far more complex than normal due to matrix way in which N's business was operated — Extensive joint discovery process to resolve claims played large role in costs getting out of hand, and was not fault of Monitor — Monitor and counsel tried to be as efficient as possible in difficult circumstances and overall achieved very favourable outcomes for Canadian creditors — Proceedings were unprecedented in terms of size, complexity, international aspects and vast number of competing interests — Nature, extent and value of assets realized for creditors was significant — Billings over relevant period comprised combined total of 384,652.6 professional hours — Monitor and counsel's professional rates and disbursements were reasonable.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Newbould J.*:

Bank of Nova Scotia v. Diemer (2014), 2014 ONSC 365, 2014 CarswellOnt 666 (Ont. S.C.J.) — followed

Bank of Nova Scotia v. Diemer (2014), 2014 ONCA 851, 2014 CarswellOnt 16721, 20 C.B.R. (6th) 292, 327 O.A.C. 376 (Ont. C.A.) — followed

Belyea v. Federal Business Development Bank (1983), 46 C.B.R. (N.S.) 244, 44 N.B.R. (2d) 248, 116 A.P.R. 248, 1983 CarswellNB 27 (N.B. C.A.) — followed

Confectionately Yours Inc., Re (2002), 2002 CarswellOnt 3002, 36 C.B.R. (4th) 200, 164 O.A.C. 84, 25 C.P.C. (5th) 207, 219 D.L.R. (4th) 72 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2014), 2014 ONSC 6973, 2014 CarswellOnt 17291, 20 C.B.R. (6th) 171, 17 C.C.P.B. (2nd) 10 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2015), 2015 ONSC 2987, 2015 CarswellOnt 7072, 27 C.B.R. (6th) 175 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Tepper Holdings Inc., Re (2011), 2011 NBQB 311, 2011 CarswellNB 592, 82 C.B.R. (5th) 293, 984 A.P.R. 1, 381 N.B.R. (2d) 1, 2011 CarswellNB 849, 2011 NBBR 311 (N.B. T.D.) — referred to

Triton Tubular Components Corp., Re (2006), 2006 CarswellOnt 2120, 20 C.B.R. (5th) 278 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Winalta Inc., Re (2011), 2011 ABQB 399, 2011 CarswellAlta 2237, 84 C.B.R. (5th) 157, 521 A.R. 1 (Alta. Q.B.) — followed

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

Pensions Act, 1995, c. 26

s. 75 — considered

Pensions Act 2004, 2004, c. 35

Generally — referred to

MOTION by monitor of insolvent company for passing of accounts of monitor and its counsel incurred during *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* proceedings.

***Newbould J.*:**

Introduction

1 Ernst & Young Inc. in its capacity as Monitor of Nortel Networks Corporation ("NNC"), Nortel Networks Limited ("NNL"), Nortel Networks Technology Corporation, Nortel Networks International Corporation, Nortel Networks Global Corporation, Nortel Communications Inc., Architel Systems Corporation and Northern Telecom Canada Limited (collectively, the "Canadian Debtors"), moves for an order passing the accounts of the Monitor and of its counsel incurred during the period January 14, 2009, the date these CCAA proceedings were commenced, through to and including May 31, 2016.

2 The background to this sorry saga has been described in a number of decisions. [1]

3 At the time of the filing under the CCAA, Nortel consisted of more than 140 separate corporate entities located in 60 separate sovereign jurisdictions including Canada, the United States and the EMEA [2] region, as well as the Caribbean and Latin America and Asia. NNC, the Nortel Group's ultimate parent holding company, was publicly listed and traded on both the Toronto Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange.

4 On January 14, 2009 NNC, NNL, the wholly owned subsidiary of NNC which was its operating subsidiary and a number of other Canadian corporations filed for protection under the CCAA. On the same date, Nortel Network Inc. ("NNI"), the principal US subsidiary of NNL, and a number of other US corporations filed for protection under chapter 11 of the US Bankruptcy Code and Nortel Networks UK Limited ("NNUK"), the principal UK subsidiary of NNL, and certain of their subsidiaries (the "EMEA Debtors") save the French subsidiary Nortel Networks S.A. ("NNSA") were granted administration orders under the UK Insolvency Act, 1986. On the following day, a liquidator of NNSA was appointed in France pursuant to Article 27 of the European Union's Council Regulation (EC) No 1346/2000 on Insolvency Proceedings in the Republic of France.

5 The Monitor was appointed in the Initial Order of January 14, 2009 which directed that "the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice." It is normal in CCAA proceedings for the Monitor to pass its accounts periodically. This was no normal CCAA proceeding and the Monitor chose not to pass its accounts periodically but rather wait until the end of the proceedings. One advantage in having all of the accounts passed at this stage is that up to date information as to the level of success achieved by the Monitor, one of the key factors to be considered, is now available as a result of the settlement recently achieved in the allocation dispute.

6 Normally a Monitor performs a neutral role as a court officer in a CCAA proceeding. However in this case there were two orders giving the Monitor extraordinary powers. On August 10, 2009, Nortel announced the departure of its then CEO, Mike Zafirovski, and on the same day five members of NNC's and NNL's boards of directors resigned. As a result of this change in circumstances, on August 14, 2009, this Court granted an Order that expanded the Monitor's role and powers to include, *inter alia*, the ability:

> (a) to conduct, supervise and direct the sales processes for the Canadian Debtors' property or business and any procedure regarding the allocation and/or distribution of proceeds of any sales;
>
> (b) to cause the Canadian Debtors to exercise the various restructuring powers authorized under paragraph 11 of the Initial Order and to cause the Canadian Debtors to perform such other functions or duties as the Monitor considers necessary or desirable in order to facilitate or assist the Canadian Debtors in dealing with their property, operations, restructuring, wind-down, liquidation or other activities; and
>
> (c) to administer the claims process established pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order dated July 30, 2009 and any other claims bar and/or claims resolution process or protocol approved by the Court.

7 Following the resignation of the Canadian Debtors' remaining directors and officers in October 2012, the Monitor's role and powers were further expanded by order dated October 3, 2012, to authorize and empower the Monitor to, amongst other things, exercise any powers which might be properly exercised by a board of directors of any of the Canadian Debtors.

8 The changing circumstances of the CCAA proceedings and the resulting expansion of the Monitor's powers have resulted in the Monitor and its counsel undertaking a scope of work that is beyond the typical role of a monitor in a CCAA proceeding. Indeed, since October 2012 substantially all activities undertaken by or on behalf of the Canadian Estate, including the massive litigation, have been undertaken by the Monitor's professionals with the assistance of the Monitor's counsel. It has been the Monitor that has been the effective defendant in the claims made against the Canadian Debtors and the effective plaintiff in the allocation trial seeking a portion of the $7.3 billion of the escrowed sale proceeds.

9 The provision in the Initial Order that the Monitor pass its accounts from time to time was not changed with these orders enhancing the Monitor's powers and so what is included in the accounts to be passed is far more and different than what would ordinarily be included in a Monitor's accounts to be passed.

10 Most of the core parties in the insolvency proceedings do not object to the accounts as proposed by the Monitor being passed. This is due to the final settlement reached by them. The Canadian allocation decision became final after the Court of Appeal refused leave to appeal the decision of this Court. However appeals were brought in the U.S. from the allocation decision of Judge Gross. These appeals and the allocation of the $7.3 billion sale escrow proceeds were finally settled after mediation by a Settlement Agreement on October 12, 2016. It was a term of the Settlement Agreement that no party to it could contest the fees and disbursements of any other party to it.

11 The UKPC at one point in a pre-hearing conference took the position that the Monitor's motion to approve its fees and disbursements should be adjourned until after January 24, 2017, the date on which motions seeking an order sanctioning the Plan of Compromise and Arrangement proposed by the Canadian Debtors and seeking confirmation of the First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Arrangement proposed by the US Debtors would be heard in a joint hearing by this Court and by Judge Gross of the US Bankruptcy Court. The UKPC said that if the Plans were sanctioned and the Settlement Agreement became effective, it would take no position on the Monitor's fee approval motion. I declined to adjourn the Monitor's motion. At the hearing of the motion, counsel for the UKPC said that no adjournment request was now being made. Thus there is no opposition to the Monitor's motion by the UKPC.

12 The only opposition to the passing of the accounts of the Monitor was by The Bank of New York Mellon, as Indenture Trustee to some of the bonds issued by Nortel.[3] It took the position that it is not possible based on the material filed by the Monitor to do an analysis required on a passing of accounts and offered a suggestion that a practical solution is to refer the matter to a Master, to an Assessment Officer or to an outside expert. Such person could do due diligence on staffing, hours and rates, and provide the Court with a Report organized around the major activity blocks and identifying any potential issues or matters for consideration by the Court. Counsel for the Indenture Trustee later advised that it was not taking a position on the substance of the motion and did not appear at the hearing of the motion. For reasons that will follow, I do not think such a reference is necessary, nor would it be a practical solution.

Considerations on a passing of a Monitor's accounts

13 There are few cases dealing with the factors to consider on a passing of the accounts of a monitor. Most deal with a receiver's accounts. However I agree with Justice Topolniski in *Winalta Inc., Re* (2011), 84 C.B.R. (5th) 157 (Alta. Q.B.) that there should be no difference in dealing with a monitor's accounts and that the onus is on a monitor to make out its case. She stated:

> 30 In my view, the appropriate focus on an application to approve a CCAA monitor's fees is no different than that in a receivership or bankruptcy. The question is whether the fees are fair and reasonable in all of the circumstances. The concerns are ensuring that the monitor is fairly compensated while safeguarding the efficiency and integrity of the CCAA process. As with any inquiry, the evidence proffered will be important in making those determinations.
>
> 32 I am not aware of any reported authority supporting the proposition that there is a presumption of regularity that applies to a monitor's fees. This application is no different than any other. The applicant, here the Monitor, bears the onus of making out its case. A bald assertion by the Monitor that the Fee is reasonable does not necessarily make it so. The Monitor must provide the court with cogent evidence on which the court can base its assessment of whether the Fee is fair and reasonable in all of the circumstances.

14 So far as the test for reviewing a receiver's fees is concerned, the New Brunswick Court of Appeal in *Belyea v. Federal Business Development Bank* (1983), 44 N.B.R. (2d) 248 (N.B. C.A.) referred to a number of factors to be considered. These factors have been accepted in Ontario as being a useful guideline but not an exhaustive list as other factors may be material in any particular case. See *Confectionately Yours Inc., Re* (2002), 36 C.B.R. (4th) 200 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 51 ("*Bakemates*") and *Bank of Nova Scotia v. Diemer*, 2014 ONSC 365 (Ont. S.C.J.) at para. 5, aff'd, (2014), 20 C.B.R. (6th) 292 (Ont. C.A.). In *Diemer*, Pepall J.A. listed the factors as follows:

33 The court endorsed the factors applicable to receiver's compensation described by the New Brunswick Court of Appeal in *Belyea: Bakemates*, at para. 51. In *Belyea*, at para. 9, Stratton J.A. listed the following factors:

- the nature, extent and value of the assets;
- the complications and difficulties encountered;
- the degree of assistance provided by the debtor;
- the time spent;
- the receiver's knowledge, experience and skill;
- the diligence and thoroughness displayed;
- the responsibilities assumed;
- the results of the receiver's efforts; and
- the cost of comparable services when performed in a prudent and economical manner.

These factors constitute a useful guideline but are not exhaustive: *Bakemates*, at para. 51.

15 Justice Pepall further stated:

45 ... That said, in proceedings supervised by the court and particularly where the court is asked to give its imprimatur to the legal fees requested for counsel by its court officer, the court must ensure that the compensation sought is indeed fair and reasonable. In making this assessment, all the *Belyea* factors, including time spent, should be considered. However, value provided should pre-dominate over the mathematical calculation reflected in the hours times hourly rate equation. Ideally, the two should be synonymous, but that should not be the starting assumption. Thus, the factors identified in *Belyea* require a consideration of the overall value contributed by the receiver's counsel. The focus of the fair and reasonable assessment should be on what was accomplished, not on how much time it took. Of course, the measurement of accomplishment may include consideration of complications and difficulties encountered in the receivership.

16 As stated, The Bank of New York Mellon, as Indenture Trustee took the position that it is not possible based on the material filed by the Monitor to do an analysis required on a passing of accounts. It offered a suggestion that a practical solution is to refer the matter to a Master, an Assessment Officer or an outside expert. I do not agree with this suggestion. In my view there is sufficient evidence to undertake a proper consideration of the accounts of the Monitor taking into account the factors to be considered in arriving at a fair and reasonable result.

17 The time and expense of referring the accounts to someone else would be very time consuming, create further expense and delay completion of this matter that has gone on far too long. The Initial Order directed the accounts to be passed by this Court. That makes sense, particularly as no other person has the familiarity of what has gone on in the Nortel insolvency as the Court has. These considerations have led other courts to decline to send the accounts out for review by others. See *Tepper Holdings Inc., Re* (2011), 381 N.B.R. (2d) 1 (N.B. T.D.) at para. 3; *Triton Tubular Components Corp., Re* (2006), 20 C.B.R. (5th) 278 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 83.

18 The Superintendent of Financial Services as administrator of the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund has been involved in these proceedings from the outset in January, 2009 and has been a member of the Canadian Only Creditors Committee (the "CCC"). The Superintendent supports the motion for an order passing the accounts of the Monitor and opposes the appointment of a special fee examiner to review the Monitor's accounts. It takes the position that his would create unnecessary and unwarranted additional expense and potential delay by virtue of the need to educate the

examiner with respect to these hugely complex proceedings, particularly if the examiner was independent of the court with additional professional costs. The Superintendent further states that it is satisfied with a high level assessment of the Monitor's accounts in this case by this Court, given this Court's familiarity with many of the complexities of the proceedings, and by reference to the significantly higher costs incurred by the other Estates.

19 Morneau Shepell Ltd., was appointed the Administrator of the Nortel Networks Managerial and Non-Negotiated Pension Plan and the Nortel Networks Negotiated Pension Plan in October 2010 and has been actively involved in the CCAA restructuring process. It is one of the largest creditors of the Canadian Debtors. It takes the same position as the Superintendent regarding any attempt to have the accounts of the Monitor examined by some other party. It states that more litigation or court process in relation to the Monitor's accounts should be strongly discouraged and avoided. Far too much time and too much of the Canadian estate's resources have been consumed with seemingly endless litigation. More court process only delays, and may diminish, the distribution of assets available to creditors.

20 Michel E. Campbell is a former engineer employed by Nortel. Since the January 2009 CCAA filing, he has been heavily involved in the proceedings as a court-appointed representative of approximately 21,000 Nortel former employees, as an active member of the Nortel Retirees and Former Employees Protection Canada ("NRPC"), and as a claimant against the Nortel estate for the loss of severance and termination pay. He estimates that he has spent over 4,000 hours on issues in the proceedings relating to employee issues. As one of the former employees and as a court-appointed Representative, he has a financial stake in these proceedings. He too supports the passing of the Monitor's accounts and does not think a referral of the accounts to some third party is desirable. He states in his affidavit:

> 44. Moreover, given the volume and nature of the information provided in the Monitor's materials filed for this motion, and the fact that the fees as disclosed are subject to this Court's approval, I see no reason for another third party review or assessment. In any event, such a third party review would create more expense and delay in these proceedings, and would likely further postpone approval of the Plan of Arrangement and distributions on claims, which is far from desirable. The Former Employees have been waiting now for almost eight years to receive some payment for their losses. Further, it would be difficult for a third party who lacks background knowledge of this case to conduct a reliable, meaningful or accurate assessment of the Monitor's fees without the expenditure of considerable additional time and resources of the Monitor to provide information to the third party reviewer. This Court is by far the more appropriate arbiter of the Monitor's fees.

21 This case requires an overall assessment of the work done and a consideration of the results achieved. A line by line particularization of each particular job and each particular invoice would involve no doubt hundreds of thousands of dollars, taken the amount of activity and time involved in various matters. As well, in this case it is by no means the case that each task was discrete and could easily be separated out. As was stated by Justice Pepall, the value provided should pre-dominate the consideration of what a fair and reasonable amount is appropriate. A detailed assessment in this case would not be practical or serve that purpose.

Consideration of the Monitor's accounts

22 The Monitor engaged Goodmans LLP ("Goodmans") as its Canadian legal counsel, Allen & Overy LLP ("A&O") as its U.S. legal counsel and Buchanan Ingersoll & Rooney PC ("BIR") as its Delaware local legal counsel. A large number of professionals from the Monitor's firm E & Y, from Goodmans and from A&O were involved throughout these proceedings. The accounts from each of those firms are included in the passing of accounts with affidavits supporting the accounts.

23 The Monitor seeks approval of its accounts in the amount of CA$122,972,821.96, inclusive of applicable taxes. This amount includes billings for 200,065.4 professional hours at an average hourly rate of CA$540.

24 The Monitor also seeks to pass the accounts of Goodmans in the amount of CA$99,994,744.85, inclusive of applicable taxes. This amount includes billings for 134,562.4 professional hours at an average hourly rate of CA$643.

25 The Monitor also seeks to pass the accounts of A&O in the amount of $31,352,136.73, inclusive of applicable taxes. This amount includes billings for 46,448.4 professional hours at an average hourly rate of $639.

26 These amounts are enormous by any measure, even taking into account that they cover eight years of work. However, when one understands the enormity of the work that had to be done by the Monitor and its counsel to regularize the insolvency proceedings, to gather in the assets and to protect the interests of the Canadian creditors against the relentless attacks made by the other estates, these amounts become more understandable. It is unquestionable that the work of the Monitor added value to the assets.

27 In this case, the Monitor has delivered its 132nd Report in which the services performed over the last 8 years have been extensively discussed in some 113 pages plus a number of attachments. Throughout the entire matter what has taken place has been described in the Monitor's previous 131 Reports.

28 I do not intend to discuss at length what all the Monitor has done. Suffice it to say, the job the Monitor has performed has been massive in a case that knows no equal.

29 The normal things required of a Monitor in any CCAA case, such as cash flow forecasting, were far more complex than normal in light of the matrix way in which the business was operated by Nortel. Prior to the CCAA filing, Nortel had no cash flow forecasting model or cash flow reporting process that allowed for weekly cash flow forecasting and reporting on an entity level. One of the earliest activities (and focuses) of the Monitor was assisting the Canadian Debtors in preparing both a consolidated and unconsolidated global weekly cash flow forecasting and reporting process for Nortel's global operations so Nortel could understand its entity-level cash position in "real time". These and subsequent cash flow forecasting efforts by the Monitor have included: creating cash flow templates for approximately 60 Nortel entities (including joint venture entities) in North America, APAC, CALA and EMEA; creating a global process to retrieve cash flow data on a weekly basis, reviewing and analyzing variances, discussion with management from all regions, preparing consolidated, regional and entity cash flows, and reporting on cash flows and related analysis to stakeholders on a weekly basis from January 14, 2009, until Estate separation in 2011; after the Estate separations until the end of 2012, preparing and reporting on the Canadian Debtors and APAC entities cash flows to stakeholders, initially on a weekly basis and subsequently on a bi-weekly basis; continuing to prepare cash flow forecasts for the Canadian Debtors on a bi-weekly basis and reporting thereon to stakeholders; and preparing and filing cash flow forecasts and reconciliations in connection with stay extension motions in the CCAA proceedings.

30 One issue that was central to the CCAA proceedings in the first six months was a means of addressing the significant cash burn being experienced by NNL as a result of it continuing to incur significant corporate overhead and R&D costs to preserve the enterprise value of the LOBs and coordinate global restructuring efforts notwithstanding the post-filing cessation of ordinary course payments to NNL under Nortel's transfer pricing system. The Monitor recognized these issues, in particular NNL's funding crisis and the risk it posed to both stabilizing Nortel's business and achieving either a successful restructuring or a coordinated going-concern sale of the Nortel LOBs. Accordingly, the Monitor engaged with representatives of the other Estates and key stakeholders in an attempt to address these matters.

31 On June 9, 2009, NNL, NNI, NNUK and the Joint Administrators (among other parties) entered into an Interim Funding and Settlement Agreement (the "IFSA") that assisted in addressing these issues. First, pursuant to the IFSA, NNI agreed to pay $157 million to the Canadian Debtors which, together with a $30 million payment made in January 2009, was in satisfaction of any claims of NNL for corporate overhead and research and development costs incurred by NNL for the benefit of the U.S. Debtors for the period from the Filing Date to September 30, 2009. Second, NNL agreed to pay NNUK $20 million on a deferred basis (secured by a Court-ordered charge) and the EMEA Debtors, on the one hand, and the Canadian Debtors and U.S. Debtors, on the other, agreed to the settlement of any transfer pricing obligations between them for the period from the Filing Date to December 31, 2009. Third, pursuant to the IFSA, the Estates reached certain agreements that facilitated the LOB transactions that would be entered into in the coming months, including an agreement that the execution of sale documentation or closing of a transaction of material assets

would not be conditioned upon reaching agreement on either allocation of the sale proceeds of such sale or a binding procedure for the allocation of such sale proceeds and that all sale proceeds would be deposited in escrow pending resolution of their allocation.

32 On December 23, 2009, the Canadian Debtors, the Monitor and the U.S. Debtors entered into a Final Canadian Funding and Settlement Agreement (the "CFSA") pursuant to which NNI agreed to make a payment of approximately $190 million to NNL in full satisfaction of its reimbursement obligations in respect of corporate overhead, R&D, and other costs incurred by any of the Canadian Debtors for the benefit of the U.S. Debtors for the period October 1, 2009, through the end of the CCAA proceedings. In addition, pursuant to the CFSA NNL agreed to admit a $2.0627 billion claim by NNI (the "NNI Claim") in settlement of, among other things, any transfer pricing overpayments made by NNI to NNL for the period 2001 through 2005 and an outstanding revolving loan.

33 Over the period March 2009 through March 2011, Nortel entered into and closed nine Lines of Business transactions involving businesses carried out by Nortel entities around the world. They were as follows:

LOB	***Sale Process Approval Date***	***Initial (Stalking Horse) Sale Price***	***Final Sale Price***	***% Increase in Sale Price***	***Closing Date***
Layer 4-7	2/27/2009	$17,650,000	$17,650,000	-	3/31/2009
CDMA/LTE	6/29/2009	$650,000,000	$1,130,000,000	74%	11/13/2009
NGPC	9/29/2009	n/a	$10.000.000	n/a	12/8/2009
Enterprise	8/4/2009	$475,000,000	$900.000.000	89%	12/19/2009
MEN	10/15/2009	$390,000,000	$769,000,000	97%	3/19/2010
GSM/GSM-R	10/15/2009	n/a	$103.000.000	n/a	3/31/2010
CVAS	1/6/2010	$282,000,000	$282,000,000	-	5/28/2010
GSM Retained Contracts	n/a	n/a	$2,000,000	n/a	6/4/2010
MSS	9/1/2010	$39.000.000	$65,000,000	67%	3/11/2011
TOTAL			*$3,278,650,000*		

34 To be noted, the final sale price for these LOB sales was far in excess of the initial stalking horse sale prices.

35 During that period the Monitor also oversaw the sale of significant Canadian assets, including various businesses and real estate assets.

36 Once the LOB sales had been completed a process in conjunction with the other Estates was undertaken to sell the Residual IP used by various Nortel entities around the world. This was preceded by a consideration of the potential ways to monetize NNL's portfolio of approximately 7,000 patents and patent applications that remained following the conclusion of the LOB sales including considering both a potential sale of the Residual IP and the possibility of establishing an "IP Co." Eventually it was decided after much work to sell the Residual IP.

37 The sale of the Residual IP was by way of an auction after a stalking-horse bid from Google of $900 million was approved. The auction brought in $4.5 billion. During the auction the Monitor and its counsel vigorously negotiated with representatives of the other Estates and their stakeholders to ensure the auction continued when certain Estate representatives indicated they were satisfied with the bid price achieved at that point and wanted to terminate the auction. The continuation of the auction resulted in numerous additional rounds of bidding and a further $1.3 billion being paid for the Residual IP.

38 The claims process in this case was enormous. A total of 1,146 claims have been filed in the CCAA Claims Process totalling approximately CA$39.9 billion. Of the 1,146 claims filed in the CCAA Claims Process, 1,012 claims with a claim value of approximately CA$2.9 billion (original filed claim amount of approximately CA$12.5 billion) were classified by the Monitor as "Accepted or Reviewed and unadjusted" as at May 31, 2016. Accordingly, with respect to claims resolved

through the Period, the Monitor reduced the value of those claims by approximately CA$9.6 billion, or approximately 77%.

39 The development of the compensation claims process was complicated by a number of factors:

(a) Nortel's employment records were incomplete, out of date and resided in various physical locations. This required that the Monitor spend considerable time and resources to consolidate the information, validate the data and organize it a manner that would allow for the automation of the compensation claims process. In addition, given the uncertainty over the accuracy of the data, the process had to provide employees with the opportunity to review the information and allow for the correction of data that may have been inaccurate.

(b) The process identified approximately 20 different claim types that could be held by any particular employee. The potential combinations of such claims complicated the creation of a single claim form and necessitated extensive consultations between the representatives and the Monitor.

(c) Each of the approximately 20 different types of claims included a number of variables and formulas that were negotiated between the Monitor and the representatives. These variables and formulas had to be explained to the claimants in a manner that could be understood. The Monitor worked closely with the representatives to develop a user guide and glossary of terms that simplified this process.

40 Two significant claims were made against the Canadian Debtors by the EMEA estates and by the UKPC. They were eventually litigated at enormous expense. At the outset, both EMEA and UKPC took the position that their claims should be arbitrated because of the terms of the IFSA. This issue was litigated in both this Court and in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court. Both Courts held that there was no binding agreement to arbitrate and that EMEA and UKPC had attorned to the jurisdiction of the courts. Appeals by EMEA and UKPC to the Ontario Court of Appeal and to the U.S. Third Circuit Court of Appeals were dismissed. There followed very expensive litigation of these claims.

41 With respect to the claims made against the Canadian Debtors by the EMEA estates, although they were not capable of precise quantification, the total amount of quantified claims against NNL alone exceeded CA$9.8 billion. In addition to unsecured claims, EMEA also asserted trust and/or proprietary claims against the Canadian Debtors' assets that could have resulted in effective priority treatment for such claims. Certain of the EMEA claims were also asserted against the Nortel directors and officers. Following completion of a lengthy and costly discovery process and several months of negotiation between the Monitor and the Joint Administrators, the EMEA Claims were settled on the eve of the commencement of the EMEA and UKPC Claims trial for a maximum admitted general unsecured claim against NNL of $125 million. This represented very little to EMEA because Nortel's books and records indicated that the consolidated intercompany book debt payable from the Canadian Debtors to the EMEA debtors as at January 14, 2009, was approximately $203 million. When netted against pre-filing intercompany amounts shown in Nortel's books and records to be payable by the EMEA debtors to the Canadian Debtors, there was a net $101 million payable to the EMEA Debtors. Accordingly, the EMEA claims were settled for an amount only slightly in excess of the net consolidated pre-filing debt shown as being payable by the Canadian Debtors to the EMEA debtors in Nortel's books and records.

42 With respect to the claim against the Canadian Debtors made by the Board of Trustees of NNUK's U.K. Pension Plan and the Pension Protection Fund (the "UKPC"), although a total liquidated claim amount was not specified, the UKPC Proofs of Claim filed by the Trustee against NNL included: (i) £495.25 million in respect of amounts alleged owing pursuant to a guarantee made by NNL in favour of the Trustee dated November 21, 2006; (ii) $150 million in respect of amounts alleged owing pursuant to a guarantee made by NNL in favour of the Trustee; and (iii) an unspecified claim in respect of liability owing pursuant to the FSD regime under the *U.K. Pensions Act 2004*. Although no liquidated claim amount was specified with respect to the alleged FSD liability, the claim noted that the section 75 debt of NNUK had been estimated to be £2.1 billion as at January 13, 2009, and that the Joint Administrators had stated that an informal estimate of the section 75 debt of NNUK was $3,055 billion. Accordingly, the FSD claim raised the possibility of a claim in excess of $3 billion against NNL. The same FSD liability was claimed against each of the other Canadian Debtors.

Accordingly, the UKPC claims contemplated aggregate claims against the Canadian Debtors of nearly $20 billion. The FSD claims before the U.K. regulatory body were contrary to the stay imposed in the Initial Order and appropriate orders were made in this Court and upheld by the Ontario Court of Appeal. An amended UKPC claim in this CCAA proceeding asserted an FSD related claim of up to £2.1 billion against each of NNC and NNL.

43 The UKPC claim went to trial. The issues were extremely complex and the trial lasted 15 days based on a shortened trial procedure ordered by the Court. The reasons for decision of this Court were 127 pages. All of the claims against Nortel were dismissed except for a claim for of £339.75 million, which was approximately £152 million less than the amount sought by the UKPC on account of such claim. [4]

44 The allocation dispute was a heavily contested matter involving the issue of which Nortel Estates were entitled to the $7.3 billion proceeds from the asset sales being held in escrow. A joint trial was held by this Court with Judge Gross of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Delaware that lasted for 24 days. It was a very complicated matter. The trial decision in this Court numbered some 115 pages. Reconsideration motions were brought in each Court, largely unsuccessful. Leave to appeal to the Ontario Court of Appeal was refused. The matter was appealed in the U.S. to the District Court. A lengthy mediation process took place with retired Judge Farnan in the U.S. and a settlement was reached in October 2016.

45 Relative to the claims asserted by the other estates, the Canadian Estates were successful. The position of the U.S. interests at the trial of the allocation dispute was that the Canadian Debtors were entitled to only approximately $770 million of the $7.3 billion, or approximately 10.6% of the total sale proceeds. The position of the EMEA debtors at trial was that the Canadian Debtors were entitled to receive either $836 million or $2.3 billion, depending on the theory the Courts adopted. Based on the settlement of the allocation dispute reflected in the settlement, the Canadian estates will receive an allocation in excess of $4.1 billion, or approximately 57.1% of the total sale proceeds.

46 One other large issue that had to be dealt with was a claim by the bondholders to post-filing interest on their bonds which had the covenants of both the Canadian Debtor NNC or NNL and the U.S. Debtor NNI. At the time the matter was litigated, this claim for interest was in excess of $1.6 billion. The Monitor successfully took the position that the bondholders were not entitled to any post-filing interest. A decision of this Court denying the bondholders any post-filing interest was upheld by the Ontario Court of Appeal and leave to the Supreme Court of Canada was denied. In the U.S. the matter was settled but in the end, no post-filing interest was obtained by the bondholders because the U.S. Estate was not solvent as a result of the allocation of the $7.3 billion.

47 Given the overlap between the $7.3 billion allocation dispute and the EMEA and UKPC claims, an Allocation Protocol proposed by the Canadian Debtors and the Monitor (and ultimately approved by the Courts) contemplated a joint discovery and litigation process to resolve the three claims. Unfortunately the discovery process got out of hand.

48 The Monitor proposed certain proportionate limitations on discovery, including that each core party be restricted to identifying 10 fact witnesses and that documentary discovery be restricted to electronic documents and indices of boxes of hard copy documents. Various core parties opposed the Monitor's proposal and advocated for a discovery plan that imposed no restrictions on the number of depositions or discovery generally. Ultimately because of the need to accommodate the U.S. parties' broader discovery rights, the litigation timetable and discovery plan proposed by the U.S. debtors that imposed no restrictions on the number of depositions or on discovery generally had to be adopted.

49 Ultimately, more than 3 million documents were produced and approximately 140 fact and expert witness depositions were conducted in, among other cities, Toronto, Montreal, Ottawa, New York, Boston, Chicago, Washington, London, Paris, Brussels and Hong Kong. In addition, the start date for the hearings contemplated by the Allocation Protocol was extended from January 6, 2014, to March 31, 2014, and subsequently to May 12, 2014, to allow for further time for the litigation and discovery process to be completed.

50 As the custodian of the largest number of documents, the Canadian Debtors (and, by extension, the Monitor and its counsel) bore a substantially higher burden than other parties in the document review and production process. The

scope of the document requests and interrogatories received by the Canadian Debtors was wide ranging and related to documents going back to the 1980s, and in some cases earlier. Given the scope and overlap of the document requests and interrogatories served by the core parties, they worked together to develop an agreed set of consolidated document requests and interrogatories, itself a significant undertaking. The consolidated document requests contained 140 total document requests grouped into 26 broad categories with more than 85 sub-categories of documents identified. Similarly, the consolidated interrogatories contained 54 individual requests spanning some 25 pages.

51 Before the broad discovery that took place, there were several mediations. One was with a mediator in New York in which the parties tried to come to some agreement on a protocol for resolving disputes concerning the allocation of sale proceeds from sale transactions governed by the IFSA. The mediation took place in November 2010 and April 2011. The work involved on behalf of the Monitor was extensive, including having to review 43,000 documents posted in the mediation data room and other information exchanged by the Estates in advance of the mediation.

52 There were two unsuccessful mediations in the U.S. with a retired judge to try to settle the allocation dispute. There was later a mediation with then Chief Justice Winkler in an attempt to settle the allocation dispute. The mediation was ordered in June 2011. Mediation briefs were eventually filed and mediation took place from April, 2012 until discontinued on January, 2013. There was then the final mediation in New York with retired U.S. Judge Farnan that took several months and was eventually successful.

53 Overall, the Monitor and its Canadian counsel estimate that approximately 40% of their total fees in these proceedings relate to work done in connection with the allocation dispute, the EMEA claims and the UKPC claims, including the allocation and claims litigation and the various mediation and settlement efforts directed at resolving those disputes. The extensive discovery process, which was not the fault of the Monitor, played a large role in the costs getting out of hand.

54 In his affidavit, Mr. Campbell described his view of the efforts of the Monitor regarding the litigation. I view his evidence as being particularly relevant and helpful. Mr. Campbell is independent of the Monitor and the Monitor's counsel and has been involved throughout the process. Mr. Campbell stated:

> 40. The Canadian Estate was the main target of claims globally because Nortel's head office and parent corporation were located in Canada. From early in the CCAA proceedings, the Monitor was forced to deal with massive claims and persistent attacks on Canadian assets. Even then, the Monitor was consistently the voice of reason in what were often fractious and unnecessarily litigious cross-border proceedings. The Monitor advocated for limits on the scope of the allocation litigation process, which was rejected in favour of the more expansive American style with the hugely expensive document and deposition discovery process. The Monitor spearheaded a coordinated approach with the Canadian creditors in the mediations and Allocation Litigation which had the effect of consolidating and rationalizing resources and containing costs.

55 Morneau Shepell Ltd., the Administrator of the Nortel pension plans has also commented positively on the actions of the Monitor and its counsel. It stated in its brief:

> The Canadian estate has faced a multitude of claims asserted by the other estates and by creditors more closely aligned with the other estates. In addition, the Nortel estates and the key creditors worldwide have been engaged in a long-running allocation dispute that included a series of intense mediation efforts and a complex and hard fought cross-border trial, with subsequent appeals. On behalf of the Canadian estate, the Monitor has had to respond to and participate in all of these matters for the benefit of Canadian stakeholders. Without the extensive effort, dedication and leadership of the Monitor and its counsel, the Canadian estate would not have achieved the favourable outcomes accomplished in the claims litigation and allocation trial, nor would it have achieved the favourable resolution of the outstanding litigation by way of the settlement.

> Because of its active involvement in the case and firsthand dealings with the Monitor, the Administrator observed directly the efforts of the Monitor to be mindful of costs and to seek efficiency wherever possible. As one of many examples, the Monitor was instrumental in organizing and coordinating the trial effort with creditors (where coordination was feasible) to avoid duplication of effort. Even though different positions were advanced, the Monitor did not allow that to preclude coordination to achieve efficiency. In addition, in respect of the design of the very complex trial process, the Monitor took positions directed at reducing complexity throughout the trial process.

56 The Superintendent of Financial Services as administrator of the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund spoke of the claims by the U.S. and UK/EMEA estates and bondholders to enhance their recoveries at the expense of the Canadian creditors. The Superintendent stated:

> The amount of the Monitor's time and effort required to protect the Canadian Estate and its creditors by resisting all these attacks was an enormous undertaking. Because the Monitor worked cooperatively with the CCC on these issues, duplication of many costs was avoided.
>
> The cost savings to the Canadian Estate and the Superintendent regarding the allocation trial are significant. The Superintendent's costs and that of the CCC could have been significantly (possibly as much as 50%) higher, or more, if we did not work cooperatively with the Monitor.

57 These comments by interested, knowledgeable but independent parties are strong evidence that the Monitor and its counsel tried to be as efficient as possible in very difficult circumstances and that overall they achieved very favourable outcomes for the Canadian creditors.

58 There were a number of other matters that the Monitor and its counsel had to deal with during the 8 years from the time of the CCAA filing. Some included (i) dealing with and settling a large dispute with Flextronics, Nortel's largest contract manufacturer, including a $7 billion claim; (ii) developing an employee hardship process which has provided for interim relief for employees; (iii) restructuring eleven Nortel entities in the APAC region; (iv) negotiating an employee settlement agreement covering a number of issues; (v) developing a Health & Welfare Trust allocation methodology and distribution to those entitled; (vi) estate separation and wind- down activities to enable them to become stand-alone entities; (vii) dealing with French employee claims brought by NNSA employees in the Versailles Employment Tribunal in France; (viii) selling residual IP owned by the Canadian Estate, consisting of 17 million internet protocol; (ix) dealing with environmental issues arising from several Nortel properties in Ontario and claims by the MOE; (x) settling a number of transfer pricing issues amongst the various estates; (xi) dealing with a claim by the French liquidator of NNSA brought in the Versailles Commercial Court; (xii) financial reporting and tax issues; (xiii) dealing with claims by Frank Dunn, a former CEO of Nortel, and by 110 Calgary employees; (xiv) dealing with a class action brought in New York against a number of former officers and directors of NNC under the Securities and Exchange Act; (xv) dealing with a claim brought by SNMPRI in this Court and in the U.S. In most of these issues, court proceedings were taken, often with appeals to the Ontario Court of Appeal and to the Supreme Court of Canada.

59 SNMPRI asserted claims against the Canadian Debtors alleging unauthorized use and transfer of SNMPRI's software and claimed damages of $200 million. It unsuccessfully sought to lift the stay to permit the case to be tried in the U.S. before a jury. In April, 2016 this Court on a summary judgment motion dismissed the bulk of the claim. Leave to appeal to the Ontario Court of Appeal was dismissed.

60 The Superintendent of Financial Services as administrator of the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund strongly supports the efforts made by the Monitor. It states:

> The Monitor's motion materials reflect an enormous amount of work over many years, all ultimately in aid of maximizing recoveries in the Canadian estate. The stakes being so high; the huge number of interested and well funded parties and the lengths to which they have been prepared to go given the amounts at issue, and the global nature of Nortel, are unprecedented.

> The Monitor's fee, absent context, is quite large. However, in context, from the perspective of the Superintendent, who paid its way and did not receive funding from the Estate, the fee appears fair and reasonable. The Monitor's strong, fair, balanced and practical approach to this file, from the perspective of the Superintendent, likely saved the Estate millions to tens of millions of dollars.

61 I will deal briefly with the *Belyea* factors to be taken into account.

1. Nature, extent and value of the assets being handled

62 There can be no question about the significant nature, extent and value of the assets that were realized upon so that they could be available to creditors.

2. Complications and difficulties encountered

63 These proceedings are unprecedented in terms of their size, complexity, international aspects and the vast number of competing interests. It was in part due to these unprecedented complications and difficulties that the Monitor's role and powers had to be twice expanded, first in August 2009 and again in October 2012.

64 The Monitor, with the involvement of its counsel, has delivered 132 reports, participated in more than 200 motions and hearings before this Court and 23 leave to appeal applications and appeals before the Ontario Court of Appeal or Supreme Court of Canada, and been integrally involved in the 10 cross-border sales processes and transactions for the LOBs and residual intellectual property as well as a further 18 transactions through the relevant period in respect of other assets of the Canadian Debtors. The allocation dispute and the EMEA and UKPC Claims were hotly contested and complex.

3. Degree of assistance provided by the company, its officers or its employees

65 The Monitor was granted enhanced powers in mid-2009 and authorized to exercise any powers which might be properly exercised by a board of directors of any of the Canadian Debtors since October 2012. This has resulted from the liquidating nature of this case, including the transfer or termination of most employees by early 2010 and the ultimate resignation of the few remaining officers and directors of the Canadian Debtors in October 2012. Substantially all activities undertaken by or on behalf of the Canadian Estate have been undertaken by the Monitor's professionals with the assistance of Monitor's counsel. This expanded role has resulted in the Monitor and its counsel undertaking a significantly greater scope of work than in a typical CCAA case.

4. Time spent

66 The billings over the relevant period comprise a combined 384,652.6 professional hours by the Monitor and its counsel. Throughout, the professional fees and disbursements of the Monitor, its counsel and other professionals being funded by the Canadian Debtors have been disclosed in Monitor's reports along with forecasts of expected fees and disbursements which were part of the restructuring costs. Starting in April 2013, the Monitor provided in its relevant reports detailed breakdowns of the Canadian Debtors' restructuring costs, including total fees for advisors as well as an aggregate total of the fees and disbursements of the Monitor, Goodmans and A&O. In sum, there has been full disclosure throughout the period of the activities of the Monitor and its counsel, including the estimated and resulting fees and disbursements.

5. Knowledge, experience and skill

67 To ask the question is to answer it. The professionals in this case from the Monitor and its counsel are the cream of the crop.

6 Diligence and thoroughness displayed

68 The same applies to this question. The 132 reports of the Monitor make clear that these qualities were brought to bear.

7. Responsibilities assumed

69 In this case, particularly with the two orders granting the Monitor extraordinary powers, the responsibilities assumed were enormous.

8. Results Achieved

70 I have dealt with this at some length. The results achieved were commendable.

9. The cost of comparable services when performed in a prudent and economical manner

71 I am quite satisfied that the Monitor's professional rates and disbursements, as well as those of its counsel, are comparable to the rates charged by other professional firms in the Toronto, New York or Wilmington market for the provision of similar services regarding significant complex commercial restructuring matters.

72 Indeed, the professional fees and disbursements of the Monitor and its counsel, together with the fees and disbursements of the Canadian Debtors' main advisors, are less, and in some cases significantly less, than the fees and disbursements of the main advisors to the other Estates. The fees and disbursements of the main advisors to the Canadian Estate for the period January 14, 2009, through December 31, 2015, are approximately 76% of the fees and disbursements of the main advisors to the U.S. Estate, and approximately 51% of the fees and disbursements of the EMEA Estate advisors, as detailed in the following chart [5]:

Nortel Estate Main Advisors
Professional Fees
For the period January 14, 2009 - December 31, 2015
(in USD millions)

	Fees	***Disburse- ments***	***Total Fees & Disburse- ments***
Ernst & Young Inc.{1,2}	100.1	2.9	103.0
Goodmans LLP{1,2}	77.8	2.4	80.2
Norton Rose Fulbright Canada LLP{1,2}	63.3	1.6	64.9
Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP{2}	9.0	0.2	9.2
Fresbfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP{3}	7.3	1.7	9.0
Total	*257.5*	*8.8*	*266.3*
Allen & Overy LLP	28.5	1.6	30.1
Buchanan Insersoll & Rooney PC	1.1	0.4	1.5
Total Professional Fees	*287.1*	*10.8*	*297.9*
Fees and Expenses of Main Advisors of:			
US Debtors{4}			389.9
EMEA Debtors{5}			581.9

Notes: 1 Fees exclude undrawn retainer2 Foreign exchange rates used based on Bank of Canada Monthly Average Noon-Exchange Rates3 Foreign exchange rates used based on Federal Reserve Monthly Average Noon-Exchange Rates4 US Debtors professionals included are Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP, Emst & Young LLP (US), Huron Consulting Group, John Ray, Torys LLP, Chillmark Partners, LLC and Morris, Nichols, Arsht & Tunnell LLP, based on monthly fee applications filed in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware5 Based on Joint Administrators' Abstract of Receipts and Payments from January 14, 2009 to January 13, 2016

73 The comparison is all the remarkable when one considers the extra work that the Monitor had to do because the head office of Nortel was in Canada and the fact that the Monitor had to respond to the many issues raised in the foreign proceedings as those issues had the potential to affect the recovery by the Canadian creditors.

74 I could be somewhat critical regarding the number of counsel in the courtroom during the allocation trial. At the outset, there were four or five lawyers in court for the Monitor. When a witness was giving evidence in Delaware, counsel for the Monitor doing the cross-examination attended in the Delaware courtroom with fewer lawyers in the Toronto courtroom. However, it was quite obvious that the Monitor risked being outmatched. The U.S. debtors had five lawyers in the courtroom throughout the trial, as well as many in the Delaware courtroom, the EMEA debtors had two or three each day, the UKPC had usually two lawyers each day, the UCC had two and the bondholders usually had two. All of these other parties were lined up against the Monitor. After a while, the Monitor began sending fewer lawyers to court. In a case of this size and complexity, I am not in a position to know exactly what role each of the Monitor's lawyers had played in preparation for the trial or to say that they should not have been there.

75 My general impression was that there were far too many lawyers in the courtrooms in Toronto and in Delaware, some of whom (not the Monitor's counsel) spent much time on their blackberries. The accounts of all of these other parties are not before this Court for approval.

76 It is fair to say that each of the *Belyea* factors supports the accounts of the Monitor and its counsel being passed and I approve them.

Insolvency culture

77 I cannot leave this passing of accounts without some discussion of what is becoming prevalent in insolvency cases in Toronto.

78 My comments are restricted to the trial procedures. Prior to the litigation becoming the focus of the work, the parties worked very cooperatively to achieve an asset realization that was remarkable and much more than forecasted.

79 Justice Pepall dealt recently with a receiver's costs in *Diemer*. The concerns she raised are no different than in a CCAA or BIA case. One concern is the extent of "over lawyering" a file.

80 In my early days in this Nortel matter, Judge Gross and I faced shortly before trial a large number of "pre-trial" motions, consisting largely of motions to strike various parts of expert reports as being outside the expertise of the particular expert. There were very thick briefs, responding briefs and reply briefs with lengthy facta. Motions of this kind are routinely made during the course of a trial without all of the briefs and facta. The motions were dismissed and the parties were left free to make such arguments during the trial. Needless to say, the issues evaporated.

81 We were also faced with arguments over the length of affidavits that could be filed and the time available to the various parties during the trial. The debate seemed endless and Judge Gross and I had to settle the issues. In the end, the time allotted was more than necessary and it too never became an issue during the trial

82 These sorts of things should not have occurred. The Nortel case was unique in that there were no significant secured creditors who had an interest in controlling costs. That is, there was no typical client whose own money was at stake, such as a bank, which normally would put a brake on excess lawyering taking place.

83 There are too many occasions when a large number of lawyers will attend at court on a matter that is on consent or knowingly without opposition, usually conducted in chambers because of those circumstances. Usually there is no need for most of the lawyers to attend and no need for senior lawyers at all. Courts must be mindful when this occurs to register a concern and, if costs are in the discretion of the court, to refuse to provide costs to those who need not have attended.

84 In Nortel, during the allocation trial, there were far too many lawyers in Court in both Toronto and Delaware. Five lawyers for a party, such as was the case invariably with the U.S. debtors, were likely not needed. That situation breeds disrespect for the legal system in general and particularly so in a case in which thousands of pensioners and disability claimants have had to wait far too long for this proceeding to end. I realize that a judge does not know what all goes on in terms of preparation, and it may be that there is a need for several counsel during a particular witness, but in the Nortel case there had been extensive discovery and all of the evidence of the witnesses was known before the trial began and contained in affidavits or expert reports that were used as their evidence in chief.

85 Some have criticized the Courts in this case for letting things get out of hand. It may be that the criticism is merited, but in my view there is not so much in the point. What got out of hand was the extensive discovery process that ensued once the size of the value of the residual patents at $4.5 billion was known. The U.S. Debtors and the EMEA Debtors changed their initial position from the Canadian Debtors owning the residual patents to the U.S. Debtors taking the position that they owned all of the interests in the patents in their market and the EMEA debtors saying that the patents were jointly owned. In the allocation decision I referred to this and said:

> In this case, insolvency practitioners, academics, international bodies, and others have watched as Nortel's early success in maximizing the value of its global assets through cooperation has disintegrated into value-erosive adversarial and territorial litigation described by many as scorched earth litigation.

86 Professor Janis Serra wrote an article in the Globe & Mail shortly after the allocation decision was made. The headline was "The Nortel judgments were fair. Uncontrolled legal costs are not". In her article, Professor Serra said:

> While parties should be able to assert their claims, the disproportionate negative effects of protracted litigation on smaller creditors are tremendous.
>
> Few people dispute that professionals need to be paid for their services and that parties need lawyers and financial professionals to help guide them through complex insolvency cases. However, the Nortel case represents the extreme in the amount of fees directed away from creditors to professionals, with more than $1-billion already paid to the experts, illustrating the problem of uncontrolled costs.

87 Against the wishes of the Monitor, a broader discovery process was permitted because of the rights under U.S. law permitting wide-ranging depositions. To have ignored those rights in this innovative cross-border proceeding would likely have led to reversible error of any decision made contrary to those parties who had such rights. However, what should have happened is that the parties should have engaged in meaningful negotiations far sooner and settled the matter for the benefit of those who have lost so much in the Nortel insolvency.

88 While there are some who would like to see the Court "punish" the lawyers in this case, it should be recognized that the only party that is subject to the Court's jurisdiction over its costs is the Monitor. For the reasons already given, it would be unjust to center out the Monitor or its counsel for the blame.

89 What Nortel teaches us is that the gatekeepers of expenses in insolvency cases must exercise as much vigilance as possible to see that costs are maintained at a proper level. Nortel was unusually complex, to be sure, but lessons learned can be useful for less complex insolvencies.

Conclusion

90 The Monitor's accounts and those of its counsel including the respective fees and disbursements incurred during the period January 14, 2009, through to and including May 31, 2016, are approved, being:

(a) for the Monitor, CA$122,972,821.96, inclusive of applicable taxes;

(b) for Goodmans, CA$99,994,744.85, inclusive of applicable taxes;

(c) for A&O, US$31,352,136.73, inclusive of applicable taxes; and

(d) for BIR, US$1,476,489.87.

Motion granted.

Footnotes

1 See the decision regarding the allocation of the $7.3 billion escrowed sales proceeds: *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2015), 27 C.B.R. (6th) 175 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

2 EMEA is an acronym for 19 Nortel subsidiaries in Europe, the Middle East and Africa

3 A majority but not all of the bondholders under the particular Indenture Trust are a party to the Settlement Agreement.

4 See *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2014), 20 C.B.R. (6th) 171 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

5 It is apparently unclear from the information available to the Monitor whether the expenses of the EMEA Debtors include disbursements for experts. If they do, a comparison would require those expert fees to be deducted. The Canadian and US Debtors' experts' fees are not included in the chart. The chart goes to the end of December, 2015, which does not include work done since then, and so should be taken as a guide rather than as amounts fixed in stone.

End of Document

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF OLD API WIND-DOWN LTD.

Court File No. CV-18-603054-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding Commenced at Toronto

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE APPLICANT
(Re CCAA Termination Order)
(Returnable May 17, 2019)

STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
5300 Commerce Court West
199 Bay Street
Toronto, Canada M5L 1B9

Ashley Taylor LSO#: 39932E
Tel: (416) 869-5236
E-mail: ataylor@stikeman.com

Sam Dukesz LSO#: 74987T
Tel: (416) 869-5612
E-mail: sdukesz@stikeman.com

Lawyers for the Applicant